

A qualitative assessment of performance monitoring systems acting as an automatic data collection system in the context of productivity measurements on excavator loading operations in construction.

Ole Simon Tveiten

Civil and Environmental Engineering Submission date: June 2018 Supervisor: Amund Bruland, IBM

Norwegian University of Science and Technology Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering

Preface

This thesis was worked on and concluded during the spring of 2018 as final work for the civil engineering education at the Norwegian University of Science and Technology. The thesis accounts for 30 credits and is carried out in connection with TBA4935 Construction Engineering at the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering NTNU.

The thesis is concerned with exploring the potentials of PM systems acting as an automated data collection system with the purpose of *productivity improvement* and *progression control* on excavator operations. Initial interest on the topic came to light during a pilot study which surveyed the field of research on the topic of productivity in construction. In cooperation with my guidance counselor, Amund Bruland, the feasibility of the study was discussed, and it was deemed a pre-study effort should be made to investigate further before engaging the topic any further. The pre-study consisted of manually searching the entire register of the journal Automation in Construction as well as an examination of Olsen, V. (2009) and Johannessen, O. (1992). The pre-study revealed that there was indeed sufficient material to justify further research on the topic. It was decided another literature study was necessary in conjunction with interviews of field experts, system providers, and contractor management. Also, a document study of PM system produced reports was deemed necessary.

I would like to extend special gratitude to Amund Bruland for providing unwavering standby counseling when obstacles presented themselves during the work. In addition, Bruland established initial contact with field expert Njål Hagen from Marskingrossistens Forening which initiated the process of data acquisition for the interviews and document study. Njål Hagen also receives my gratitude for outstanding cooperation in the initiation phase of the thesis.

A special thanks to Per Ola Berntsen and Stian Lund at Sitech Norway for providing me with excellent information and connections to crucial participators that were needed to proceed with the study. Hans Petter Dæhli also deserves a special thanks for unparalleled cooperation as one of the first links in the effort of establishing contact with key actors in the industry.

Lastly, well-deserved gratitude is directed towards my fellow students Haakon Rolfsfjord, Andreas Skui Nøklebye, Duy Tien Trinh and Maja Worren Legernæs which provided me with feedback and favors during the semester.

Trondheim, June 2018

do Sinon Twit

Ole Simon Tveiten

Summary

The manufacturing industry has arguably spearheaded the progress of productivity monitoring and optimization with several proven concepts. The construction industry has been known to borrow and adapt many of these concepts in various forms in an effort to likewise improve upon their productivity. However, AEC-projects is accompanied by complex causality relations not only between different participating contractors but also between design and production teams. Typical AEC-project conditions impose many influencing factors on the total productivity of said project, and to understand, control, monitor and improve the processes there has been developments in strategies and systems on activity level. By excluding the human interaction with the data collection, the enterprise of Automated Data Collection(ADC) was established. ADC systems have two fundamental dimensions of requirements; the ability to produce a certain set of parameters; and a certain set of characteristics enabling the system to provide the correct data reliably. Localizing efforts of measuring productivity on activity level gives opportunities to isolate the measurements from possible unknown influencing factor thus rendering the comprehension of the underlying reasons for either promising or failing productivity attainable.

The majority of research on this topic seems to consist of standalone solutions such as visual recognition systems and inertia systems to determine specific parameters needed for calculating productivity measures. There are however commercially available options which have the potential to do the job, Performance Monitoring(PM) systems, for instance, are systems which allows contractors to monitor their construction equipment fleet. Such PM systems collect data through the Legacy Engine System(LES) and are provided by the Original Equipment Manufacturer(OEM). The purpose of such systems is to provide the client with valuable information regarding the status of their equipment fleet.

In light of the conditions mentioned above, and in the absence of similar research this thesis is concerned with determining the details of the capabilities of PM systems in the context of ADC and productivity measurement on construction excavators performing loading cycles. This rather strict scope enabled more specific and precise requirements for the PM system to be qualitatively judged by.

Preceding this thesis there was conducted a pilot study on the topic of inaccuracies in construction productivity where a total of 117 articles was evaluated and studied. The "gaps" in research discovered in this pilot study lead to the topic at hand. There was launched a pre-study on the outset followed by a comprehensive literature review with a finalized literature pool of 32 state-of-the-art articles. The literature review built a foundation upon which a document study of PM client reports and several interviews with contractor and field experts were conducted.

The study establishes the requirements needed of ADC systems if they are to sufficiently provide the parameters needed for the calculation of productivity on construction excavators. The comparison of these requirements and the findings of the document study revealed that current PM systems lacked requirements in several areas. The PM systems were found not to provide the user with the parameter quantity of mass, and some PM systems lacked satisfactory categorized activity modes. Crucially the PM systems lacked several of the crucial characteristics of an optimal ADC system.

The study concludes that the current state of PM systems does not provide the client with sufficient information and cannot, unaltered, be used as an ADC system with the intent of measuring construction productivity on excavators due to several identified reasons. There are however several promising findings surrounding the limitations of the PM systems studied which enlighten the topic for future research.

Sammendrag

Produksjonsindustrien har uten tvil vært den banebrytende aktør når det gjelder fremgangen i produktivitetsovervåking og optimalisering, med mange fungerende konsepter. Byggebransjen har adoptert og tilpasset mange av disse konseptene i ulike former for å forbedre produktiviteten i bransjen. AEC-prosjekter er imidlertid ledsaget av komplekse årsaksforhold, ikke bare mellom ulike entreprenører, men også mellom designteamet og utførende aktør. Typiske AEC-prosjektforhold bringer med seg utallige påvirkningsfaktorer som spiller inn på prosjektets totale produktivitet, og i et forsøk på å forstå, kontrollere, overvåke og forbedre prosessene har det vært betydelig fremgang i utviklingen av strategier og systemer på aktivitetsnivå. Ved å utelukke det menneskelige elementet i datainnsamlingen, ble samleutrykket "automatisert datainnsamling" (ADC) etablert for systemer som automatisk samler data. ADC-systemer har to grunnleggende dimensjoner av krav; evnen til å produsere et bestemt sett med parametere; og et bestemt sett med egenskaper som gjør det mulig for systemet å gi riktig data pålitelig. Ved å fokusere målinger av produktiviteten på aktivitetsnivå, åpner man for muligheten til å isolere målingene fra ukjente påvirkningsfaktorer, og dermed kan en dypere forståelse av de underliggende årsakene til enten lovende eller sviktende produktivitet oppnås.

Mesteparten av forskning på dette emnet ser ut til å bestå av frittstående løsninger som visuelle gjenkjennelsessystemer og momentkraftssystemer for å bestemme visse parametere, som er nødvendige for å beregne produktivitetsmål. Det eksisterer imidlertid kommersielt tilgjengelige alternativer som har potensial til å gjøre jobben. Prestasjonsovervåking (PM) -systemer for eksempel, er systemer som gjør det mulig for entreprenører å overvåke maskinparken. Slike PM-systemer samler data gjennom Legacy Engine System (LES) og leveres av originalutstyrsleverandøren (OEM). Formålet med slike systemer er å gi klienten verdifull informasjon om statusen til maskinparken deres.

I lys av det ovennevnte, og i fravær av lignende forskning, har denne oppgaven som formål å utbrodere hvilke funksjoner PM-systemer er egnet til i sammenheng med ADC og produktivitetsmåling på gravemaskiner. Omfanget gjør det mulig å spesifisere klare krav som PM-systemet kvalitativt vurderes i henhold til.

Forut for denne oppgaven, ble det utført en pilotstudie rundt emnet om unøyaktigheter i byggeproduktivitet, hvor totalt 117 artikler ble evaluert og studert. Pilotstudien identifiserte hull i forskningen som førte til denne oppgavens formulering og formål. Det ble gjennomført en forundersøkelse etterfulgt av et omfattende litteratursøk og litteraturvurdering. Litteratursøket resulterte i 32 state-of-the-art artikler som etablerte grunnlaget for en dokumentstudie av PM-klientrapporter og flere intervjuer med entreprenør- og felteksperter.

Studien etablerer kravene til ADC-systemer, gitt at de skal levere de parameterne som trengs for beregning av produktivitet på gravemaskiner. Sammenligningen av disse kravene med funnene fra dokumentstudien, viste at dagens PM-systemer manglet krav på flere områder. PM-systemene gir ikke brukerne mengde masse, og noen PM-systemer manglet tilfredsstillende kategoriserte aktivitetsmoduser. Det viktigste funnet var at PM-systemene manglet flere av de avgjørende egenskapene som kreves av et optimalt ADC-system.

Studien konkluderer med at dagens PM-systemer ikke gir kunden tilstrekkelig informasjon og at de ikke uendret kan brukes som et ADC-system med formål om å måle produktivitet på gravemaskiner på grunn av flere identifiserte årsaker. Det er imidlertid flere interessante funn koblet til begrensningene i PM-systemene som ble studert, som peker på potensielle emner for videre forskning.

Table of Contents

Li	Lists of Tables, figures and equations vi		
Ab	eviations	ix	
1	Introduction 1 Background 2 Scope and objectives 3 Limitations 4 Readers guide	1 1 3 3 4	
2	esearch design and scientific approach 1 Scientific approach 2 The literature search: A systematic review 3 Interviews 4 Data analysis/document study	5 5 7 12 14	
3	2 Rock quarrying 3 Loading costs 4 Summary of rock quarrying 5 Project performance control 6 Automated data collection	 15 17 22 23 24 25 27 	
4	 What kind of data is collected by PM systems	31 31 38 38	
5	 What kind of data is collected by PM systems Does the collected data provide sufficient information in regards to calculating productivity 	41 41 42 43	
6	 Does the collected data provide sufficient information in regards to calculating productivity How is the data collected and used today	45 46 46 46 47	
	ography	49	
Ap	ndix	53	

List of Tables

1.1	Research questions, formulated as a response to the pilot study and through meetings with guidance counsellor.	3
2.1	Categorisation of the research questions, inspired by (Busch, T., 2013)	6
2.2	Interview questions that can be found in the interview guide, see attachment 14	14
3.1	State of measurement of mass, table 5.1 (Johannessen, O., 1992)	18
3.2	Formulas for volume transition ratios, formula 5.1-55 (Johannessen, O., 1992)	19
3.3	Typical volume ratios: table 5.2 (Johannessen, O., 1992), Table D.2 (Olsen, V., 2009)	19
3.4	Bucket fill factors for backhoe excavators, Table 3.3 (Olsen, V., 2009)	20
3.5	Excavator net cycle time, Olsen, V. (2009), page 63	21
3.6	Excavator fixed time, Olsen, V. (2009), page 63-64.	22
3.7	Normalized fixed times per truck load for backhoe excavators, Table 3.4 (Olsen, V., 2009)	22
3.8	Parameters identified as essential to acquire through ADC in order to calculate excavator	
	loading productivity.	23
3.9	Essential characteristics of a functional ADC system as identified in section1.1	25
3.10	•	26
4.1	Identified parameters by document study of Attachment 17	32
4.2	Identified parameters by document study of Attachment 15 and 16	34
4.3	Identified parameters by document study of Attachment 18	37
4.4	Comparison of required parameters vs parameters represented in the studied documents .	38
4.5	Comparison of required characteristics vs characteristics represented in the studied	
		38

List of Figures

2.1	A systematic literature review framwork inspired by (Kitchenham & Brereton, 2013), (Arksay & O'Malley, 2005), (Blumberg, B. and Cooper, D.R. and Schindler, P.S., 2011)	
	and (Department of Computer Science University of Durham, 2007)	8
2.2	COAS-evaluation matrix	12
2.3	Formulating questions for an interview guide, (Bryman, A., 2012)	13
3.1	Level of measurement in construction, Jonsson (1996)	17
3.2	Illustration of bucket fill, SAE rated(Society of Automotive Engineers, figure 3.1 Olsen,	
	V. (2009)	20
3.3	CAT 390F loading a dumptruck, Tvedestrand-Arendal forbindelsen - AF Gruppen AS	21
3.4	Automated project performance control(APPC), Navon & Sacks (2007)	24
3.5	Typical control cycle for an AEC-project with ADC implementation, Navon & Sacks	
	(2007)	25
3.6	An overview of PM systems in principle, based off of correspondance with field experts	
	Per Ola Berntsen and Stian Lund at Sitech Norway AS	28
3.7	DigPilot demo software, MC system accessed by cooperation with Jan Floberg, CEO	
	Gundersen & Løken AS	29
4.1	Operating hours categorized by a selection of activity modes, Attachment 17	33
4.2	Operating hours categorized by activity modes, Attachment 17	34
4.3	Operating hours of fleet categorized by activity modes, Attachment 16	35
4.4	Some key parameters of fleet visualized, Attachment 16	36

List of Equations

3.1	General productivity	15
3.2	Total factor productivity	16
3.3	Monetary total factor productivity	16
3.4	Construction machine productivity	16

Abbreviations

AEC	=	Architectural, engineering and construction
ADC	=	Automated data collection
PM	=	Performance monitoring
MCS	=	Machine control system
CLP	=	Construction Labor Productivity
TFP	=	Total factor productivity
MFP	=	Multifactor productivity
SFP	=	Singel factor productivity
KPI	=	Key performance indicator
PI	=	Productivity indicator
IF	=	Influencing factors

CHAPTER ONE

INTRODUCTION

The following chapter presents the circumstances behind the choice of scope and objectives as well as some of the limitations that come with it. Furthermore, the specific purpose and objectives are stated in addition to a readers guide which clarifies any choices made regarding the structure of this thesis.

1.1 Background

There has undoubtedly been conducted assessments, estimations, and measurement of productivity in one way or another since the dawn of civilization. With the emergence of modern civilization the purpose of being productive was no longer about surviving, but prospering and in the context of companies and competition, prosperity is all about net profit. With profitability and technological progress in mind, the industrialization and innovations like the T-Ford assembly line were arguably inevitable. The manufacturing industry pioneered productivity progression and eventually developed several *lean* concepts(Moore, 2007). Most manufacturing processes produce units that are finalized in a relatively short duration and thus is repeated continuously to produce large amounts of the same unit. In a rudimentary example the size, location, and other conditions are constant, which presents an obvious space for incremental improvements to optimize the process. A quantitative approach to such an environment can, given the right application, produce sound conclusions about the optimal production processes. The construction industry, however, works with specialized units, longer production cycles, less predictive conditions and a temporary organizational structure with parties that potentially have questionable and conflicting motives. This makes the environment for productivity measurement in AEC-projects far more complex.

Preceding this thesis, during the autumn of 2017, a pilot study on the topic of productivity measures and their inaccuracies were conducted. Although not the main objective, areas lacking attention in the current field of productivity research was charted. As a means of reaching its main goal, the study identified several of the prominent influencing factors affecting productivity. Most of these being results of human interactions. In the context of industrial production, these human interactions are surrounded by a stable and comprehensible environment which is certainly not always the case in AEC-projects. Furthermore, for a large number of manufacturing companies, the production is also performed by automated machines. These conditions are at least partly the reason why the industrial sector is so far ahead regarding automated control and systems enhancing productivity. Adoption of systems benefiting the manufacturing industry has been attempted but as mentioned the environment does, in most cases, not allow for a clean implementation. Adoption of altered systems inspired by manufacturing concepts such as; building information modelling(BIM); Lean construction; Last Planner; supply chain management; Level of development(LOD) has been attempted, in most cases with promising results. Although less prominent in the field of research, automation of productivity measurements seems to be a natural addition to this list. Navon (2007) argues that there is, in fact, a lack of attention on the subject of automated data collection(ADC) regarding progress and productivity. Most of the potential in researching this topic lies in that the process of performing manual measurements are expensive, time-consuming and are subject to several potential human errors (Pradhananga & Teizer, 2013; Memarzadeh et al., 2013; Navon, 2007; Azimi et al., 2011; Azar et al., 2013; Viljamaa & Peltomaa, 2014). For any automated system to be beneficial, it would, therefore, need to be robust, flexible in its inputs, and be affordable.

Due to AEC-projects consisting of several processes that have vastly different qualities, ADC systems need to be tailored to the specific processes being monitored. In accordance with this and the effort of narrowing the scope, the chosen process to be investigated is earthmoving operations. Furthermore, the scope is to only consist of the systems concerned with excavators. Another benefit to this confinement of the scope is that the sheer volume of physical work earthmoving operations performed during most AEC-projects provides a considerable motivation for its improvement. The quantity in these operations also prompts concerns about the accuracy of the measurements. In context with ADC systems, the aspect time sensitiveness of such data also presents itself. When deviations from planned progress discovered or other indicators are not met, identifying this in time is crucial. Corrective measures need to be employed early for maximum effectiveness. This makes a *real-time*(RT) measurement of considerable value. In construction, RT is defined as equal or greater than 1 Hz data update rate(as cited in Pradhananga & Teizer (2013)). An update rate this "excessive" is in most instances not needed and is bound to be expensive in some instances. Corrective action can be made in near-real-time(NRT) and is arguably sufficient. What constitutes NRT is hard to define, due to it being dependent on what is being measured. However, hourly update rates would be sufficient in almost every scenario connected to earthmoving operations with excavators.

In summary, there is a lack of research on the topic of ADC systems on construction equipment and its potential concerning productivity and production optimization. The dimensions that seem to be of particular importance is that the system exhibits characteristics such as *automatic*, NRT, robustness, economy and accuracy. There seems to be available avenues of research to this end and if it were to be taken advantage of it is safe to assume that it presents opportunities for productivity improvement. Vast efforts are being directed towards exploring standalone solutions, but less effort has been made on taking advantage of existing systems. The relations between current systems, use of the available data, and its usefulness compared to fundamental productivity theory is, at least to the author, unclear. A qualitative investigation of these relations seems to be the best course of action before any valid quantitative research on the topic can be done. Along with Machine Control(MC) systems, the Performance Monitoring(PM) systems are commercially the most widespread. MC systems use geospatial data that not only provides the operator with guidance in accordance with design but also provides the contractor with useful information. However, the PM system seems to be more equipped for providing the required parameters, which is why it is chosen as the system that is to be investigated. Note that the purpose of PM systems does not seem to be aligned with the purpose it is to be judged by in this study. This means that there are definite limitations connected to the potential findings. The hypothesis is that although PM systems are mainly concerned with progression control and management there seem to be opportunities in terms of measuring and calculating productivity with the intent of exploring the opportunities it and similar systems posses.

1.2 Scope and objectives

The main purpose is to explore the potential of PM systems acting as an ADC system with the intent of measuring productivity on excavator loading operations. This goal presents a large and quite vague scope. To remedy this four research questions was developed to strategically engage the objective (see table 1.1).

Q1: What kind of data is collected by PM systems?Q22: Does the collected data provide sufficient information i regards to calculating productivity?Q33: How is data collected and used today?

Table 1.1: Research questions, formulated as a response to the pilot study and through meetings with guidance counsellor.

1.3 Limitations

Contextual limitations

The master thesis was conducted at the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering at NTNU Trondheim in connection with *TBA4935 Anleggsteknikk, masteroppgave*. The thesis accounts for 30 credits and is limited by the time period of 15.01.2018-11.06.2018.

Scope limitations

The first and most crucial reservation mentioned briefly in the introduction, is that the purpose on which PM systems are judged by in this study is not claimed to be the sole purpose of said PM systems. In principle, that means that any lack of fulfillment of requirements set by this study does not diminish the judged PM systems on an overall basis, but rather only in the sense of their capabilities regarding functioning as an ADC system with the intent of measuring productivity for *progression control* and *productivity improvement*.

The field of research is to be narrowed to aspects of automated data collection on excavators in AEC-projects. That means any potential beneficial discoveries on other construction machinery will not be explored in detail other than its connection to the main topic. Furthermore if typical conditions of AEC-projects(see section 3.1) does not apply the topic will not receive any further resources. Extensive monitoring systems covering entire project performance will not be studied in detail. However, discoveries on the main topic which might prove useful in relation to such a system might be discussed briefly. Although safety is connected to productivity, safety benefits from any system will only be dealt with superficially if at all. Any quantitative methods of enhancing the accuracy of traditional calculations for cycle times, loading costs and productivity of excavators will not be explicitly researched. Note that this limitation does not diminish benefits from systems that directly provide automated parameters which might render traditional calculations less than optimal. Also, measures which indirectly indicate productivity will not be examined in full detail but rather mentioned as supplementary benefits to any system that it might be a part of. Furthermore, excavators are considered a flexible piece of construction equipment and not all possible excavator operations will be included. The study is concerned mainly with loading productivity.

There is also an important distinction regarding the term *automatic*. In this study, it is to be interpreted as a characteristic indicating that the function of said system, once installed, is performed automatically without human interaction. It is not be confused with autonomous systems or hard automation such as robotics.

1.4 Readers guide

This thesis is written using ShareLateX (*https://www.sharelatex.com/*, 2018) Online.The template used is available at ShareLaTeX online and can be found under the name "*NTNU master thesis template*". Furthermore, it is written in accordance to guidelines available at NTNUs wiki pages (Institutt for bygg, 2018). The fundamental structure is known as the "*IMRaD*" structure. The chapter **Theory 3** is somewhat disproportional to many similar works mainly due to the exploratory nature of the scope. A significant amount of work went into exploring the field of systems and strategies to correctly assign requirements and characteristics of an ADC system designed to measure and calculate productivity on activity level.

The intended experience of reading this report demands reading the article sequentially from start to finish, as this assures a deeper understanding of the contents and its implications in context. Note that chapter 2 main body of work is confined within the attachments and the text is merely a tool for interpreting these attachments correctly.

The structure of **chapter 4**, **5 and 6** is specifically designed to address the research questions in the chronological manner which they were presented above (see table 1.1).

Lastly the term "*third party*" in the context of this study to be interpreted as separate from OEM services. In other words separate from the two party system of contractor and PM system provider.

CHAPTER TWO

RESEARCH DESIGN AND SCIENTIFIC APPROACH

The following chapter addresses why and what methods are used to enlighten the objectives already established in section 1.2. The purpose of this is to establish reproducibility and to secure the most rewarding scientific approach to the task at hand.

2.1 Scientific approach

The choices of methodology when commencing a research project is of absolute importance. The failure to assimilate the most suited method of research might result in a dramatic drop in quality. Some of the most prominent classifications and methods of performing scientific research will therefore be evaluated in relation to the scope.

Quantitative vs. qualitative research

The main classification when performing research is the distinction between qualitative- and quantitative studies (Blumberg et al. 2011). Qualitative methods are concerned with making descriptive distinctions based on some quality or characteristic of an object, subject or concept. Case studies, questionnaire surveys, and literature studies are some examples of a typical qualitative method.

Quantitative methods, on the other hand, are concerned with numerical values. This seems simple enough. However, there is a distinction which is critical to understand. Numerical values can, in fact, represent a qualitative characteristic. One might study a numerical value which indicates a company's ability to compete. Isolated this value only represents the qualitative characteristic of the company's competitiveness. However, if used in, for instance, statistical analysis with a large set of data, this might constitute a quantitative argument (Bryman, A., 2012). Although some of the objectives (see Section 1.2) are concerned with numerical data, the purpose is to establish a qualitative description of the potential this data presents. The data is not going to be used in any quantitative methods. This distinction is important and means that the study will mainly consist of qualitative research.

Descriptive vs exploratory

Blumberg et al. (2011) also distinguish between exploratory, descriptive and causal studies. The scope is well defined which suggests a descriptive approach. However, some aspects are not known, for instance, if the existing ADC system provided data is sufficient for productivity analysis. Therefore, the study will consist of aspects from both an exploratory and a descriptive study, as the research questions indicate.

Research questions	Category
What kind of data is registered	Descriptive
by ADC systems?	
Does the registered data provide	Diagnostic
sufficient information i regards	
to measuring productivity?	
How is the data used today?	Problem identifying

Table 2.1: Categorisation of the research questions, inspired by (Busch, T., 2013)

Validity and reliability

Healthy research in terms of the scientific method is required to be reproducible and repeatable. At the core, this means that the findings of any research work must be testable. If this is not the case, the work cannot be verified as authentic. This concept is one of the fundamental rules of the scientific method and is commonly known as *reliability*(Bryman, A., 2012).

Secondly, any scientific work is required to prove that the claims are valid. In other words *Validity* is a measurement of the degree to which the claim could be considered a fact(Bryman, A., 2012).

Pros and cons of qualitative research

The main limitations to qualitative research are commonly considered to be author bias(Bryman, A., 2012). By performing typical qualitative research such as case studies, literature studies, surveys, interviews and document studies, subconscious bias is hard to avoid. This naturally makes qualitative research hard to replicate as well. There are however partial remedies to such problems; one can strive for a high degree of reliability and validity. For instance, by making interviewees confirm that the content of an interview report is consistent with the viewpoint they conveyed during the interview, or by documenting every step of a literature search. Although not entirely eliminating the problems with qualitative research, it lessens them to a great extent.

Quantitative research to some extent avoid several of such limitations since it, as much as possible, removes the author from the process of distilling scientific findings(Bryman, A., 2012). However, it can be argued that qualitative research of a topic is a prerequisite to most quantitative research. To correctly apply quantitative methods, one needs to understand the qualitative characteristics of the topic and its circumstances.

By applying qualitative methods to a problem, complex connections can be identified. Humans are better equipped for understanding and reasoning the nature of such complex systems. Once the topic is explored and described through qualitative methods, more systematic quantitative methods can be applied to draw a conclusion about the topic objectively. This explains why pilot studies are conducted, usually with qualitative methods while the main study usually consists of some form of quantitative analysis.

Selection of methods

To select the appropriate methods, they need to be evaluated in relation to the objectives (see section 1.2). Q1 was categorised as descriptive (see table 2.1). This objective is mainly concerned with what the current status of ADC systems is. A literature study on the state-of-the-art research field was deemed appropriate in order to identify the data which current systems are able to provide. Interview of several field experts was also deemed fitting. Through these experts, there was also made attempts at acquiring documents for a document study of key parameters ADC systems provide. Q2 was categorized as a diagnostic objective. The reason for this is that it demands a comparison with fundamental productivity theory and the data that state-of-the-art systems are able to provide. A

document-study of fundamental theory for calculating earthmoving operations productivity needs to be performed. Comparing the findings from this document-study and the literature search should provide valuable information in how ADC systems can provide parameters that are useful in productivity analysis.

Q3 was categorized as a problem identifying objective. This is because if the state-of-the-art progress on the topic were to its full extent taken advantage of in the industry, there would be no need for this study. In other words, the assumption that the industry is lagging behind and not taking full advantage of the state-of-the-art scientific progress is the premise of this scientific work. Although this is an assumption, it is one based in reality. The ideal *research-front* will always be one step ahead of real-world application. Interviews with AEC-project managers, site-managers, and clients of ADC systems was deemed the appropriate approach to answering this objective.

It needs to be mentioned that the literature search for example, will be beneficial to all of the objectives, while the interviews is mostly concerned with Q3 and that the document study will be mainly concerned with Q1 and Q2.

2.2 The literature search: A systematic review

Although literature searches differ in many ways, most exhibit some form of collection of literature on the basis of a set of chosen criteria. The pool is then cut down in size and further inspected. To establish the right way forward, an adequate model for performing the literature search has to be established. Furthermore, to produce the most effective and accurate model, the main goals and objectives have to be taken into account. This means that the assessments in terms of relevance of an article are dependant on the scope of the thesis, this might seems obvious but it presents the search process with concrete, yet subjective criteria.

Arksey and O'Malley (2005) explains that the main difference between a systematic review and a scoping study is that the systematic review usually consists of well-defined goals that can be determined at the start. A scoping study, on the other hand, is optimal when the field of study is less known to the researcher, and the scope is wider and sometimes vague. The project report "Qualitative inaccuracies affecting the construction industry: A scoping study" (Tveiten, O.S., 2017) was, in part, an attempt to conduct a state-of-the-art examination of the entire construction industry on the topic of productivity measurement at site-level. The literature search in the report was a scoping study which means that the wider aspect of productivity to some extent is covered and a systematic review with stricter criteria is to be performed in this thesis. This way of progressing research is argued by the Department of Computer Science at the University of Durham:

"The results of a mapping study(scoping study) can identify areas suitable for conducting Systematic Literature Reviews and also areas where a primary study is more appropriate" (Department of Computer Science University of Durham, 2007)

A systematic review: Framework

Kitchenham and Brereton (2013) presents a baseline framework for how to perform a systematic review. The framework consists of three stages and although an adequate model, a combination of different models was deemed optimal. The following framework was therefore created in order to identify and evaluate chosen research articles effectively:

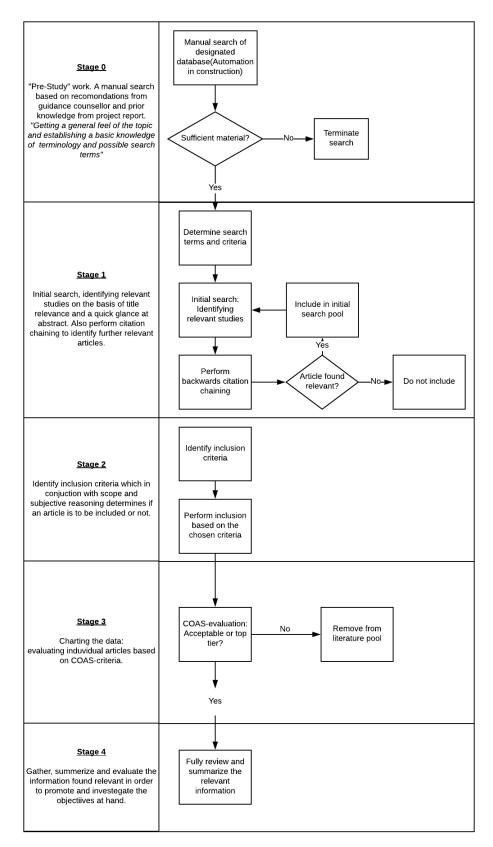


Figure 2.1: A systematic literature review framwork inspired by (Kitchenham & Brereton, 2013), (Arksay & O'Malley, 2005), (Blumberg, B. and Cooper, D.R. and Schindler, P.S., 2011) and (Department of Computer Science University of Durham, 2007)

Stage 0: Pre-study work

Through several meetings with Amund Bruland, the feasibility of the objectives established (see **section 1.2**) was discussed and found adequately productive regarding research value. The master thesis "*Evaluering av Machine Drive Power som valsemontert responsmåleverktøy*" (Torpe, E., 2017) was chosen as an entry point in order to establish some familiarity with the topic of automated data registry from MCSs. Furthermore, a manual search through the journal "*Automation in construction*" (1992-2018) was deemed the most fruitful starting point for generating the needed familiarity with search terms and general knowledge about the topic. The manual search consisted of manually scouring all the articles published between 1992 and 2018 and subjectively assessing the relevance by title. This resulted in 35 articles, which was by further inspection of the abstract and light reading reduced to a final manual search pool of 19 articles which will join the initial search pool from stage 1 (see Attachment 1 and Figure 2.1). The research field proved sufficiently fruitful in terms of identifying relevant articles and stage one could be set in motion.

Stage 1, identifying relevant studies

In order to make a selection of interesting and relevant literature, the search engine that presents the most benefits must be determined. In accordance with previous experience in literature study as well as by advice of guidance counselor, the literature study will rely on a few specific search engines. This also ensures a higher reproducibility.

Google scholar

This search engine gives a wide variety of hits which is preferred when building a comprehensive and broad basis for selection. More than any other search engines it ensures large amounts of hits due to the amounts of databases it possesses. This, however, demands the right input, which can be hard given that Scholar is known for withholding its search algorithms. This means that hitting the article you want is likely if the right input is made, but this not the case when initializing a literature search. Also, scholar offers few restrictions on the search which leads to unprocessable amounts of hits unless the right string of search terms is used. Furthermore, the fact that scholar is withholding its search algorithms means lowered reproducibility of the search.

To summarise Google Scholar will explicitly be used for quickly revisiting an article already identified by the chosen main search engine. Also, the scholar profile search function will in some instances be used to check credibility of certain authors.

Engineering Village

Engineering Village is a more controlled search engine, with 17 different databases that offer access to trusted engineering literature. As a student of NTNU, access was gained simply by navigating Oria.no while being logged into the school servers. Compared to Google Scholar the hits are more secure due to trustworthy sources (Elsevier: B.V., 2017). Searches made in Engineering village shows only hits in the chosen tag. The tags are as follows: title/abstract/subject; abstract; author; author affiliations; subject; CODEN; conference information; collection title; ISBN; ISSN; publisher; source title; patent number; controlled term; uncontrolled term and country of origin.

Note that search results will be restricted in comparison to Scholar due to search results being determined by tags. One could argue that this does not make a difference since using the right tag will result in a hit given that the work exists in the database. If the work is found in Scholar and not in Engineering Village one could conclude that the work isn't in the database. However the tags are not represented in all the databases covered by Engineering Village, this means certain searches will not

show hits that exist since the tag is not compatible. These potential hits will be excluded from the search results even though they exist within the databases.

The comprehensive tag system ensures reproducibility, which is crucial and in combination with credible databases and an easy to use interface, makes Engineering Village the best choice.

Scopus

Scopus was evaluated for use as the main search engine to be used during the literature search but was deemed to be too cumbersome due to large amounts of non-construction and engineering related scientific content. Normally this would not be a problem, but in this instance, a more specific database of content provides easier access to the relevant articles through a literature search. Other than that Scopus in many ways provides similar virtues as Engineering Village.

Although Scopus was not directly used for the literature search, Engineering Village gathers citation number for each article from Scopus. This makes Scopus an indirect source of information in the literature search.

Search terms and filters

Search terms

By both considering the stage zero manual search results and Eirik Torpe's (2017) thesis an initial subjective choice of the search terms was made. This was based on rudimentary knowledge of the topic and how the Engineering Village search engine works. The initial search terms are as follows: *Machine, control, system, performance, monitoring, computer, parameters, excavator, automation, construction, earthwork, productivity, measurement, loading* and *production.*

These are single words which isolated cannot produce relevant search results, but combining them in different variations proved extremely potent.

Search tags

Tags, as discussed while evaluating the search engine Engineering Village, determine where the search terms are put to effect. The tag was chosen out of simplicity and is as follows: *Subject/title/abstract*. Although this tag does not cover all the databases in Engineering Village, it ensures more specific results with the main restricting factor being the search terms themselves and their combination. Also from experience, this tag effectively narrows the search while simultaneously ensuring relevance due to the title and abstract being included.

Search filters

The search filters were determined on the basis of credibility and for simplicity. the search filters were as follows: *English, Journal article* and *No Duplicates*.

The Engineering Village is in many ways already trustworthy regarding credibility, but confining the results to journal articles furthers the credibility by making the results consist of peer-reviewed material. Although conference articles were evaluated not to be included as a search filter due to some variation in quality, some were included due to backward citation chaining (see section 2.2). Note that Search codes found in Attachment 2 are only compatible in the *Expert* search mode. Furthermore, the *No duplicates* filter are added last and implemented on the search with the following criteria: *Field of preference: Has full text* and *Database preference: Compendex*.

Selection

The initial selection consisted of a plain subjective evaluation of the title. The titles ability to peak interest and potential to be of relevance when answering the research questions was the deciding factor when selecting the initial search pool. Being that this search was not the most comprehensive of sorts, a quick glance at the abstract was also part of this process, although the main criteria for inclusion were the title. Inclusion of an article was documented in an Excel chart (see Attachment 2).

Backwards citation chaining

As **figure 2.1** shows, an early citation chaining process was deemed appropriate in order to determine potential search terms and topics which might have gone under the radar during the pre-study stage. The backward citation chaining or "snowballing" consisting of analyzing the reference section of the already identified articles. Articles peaking subjective interest regarding relevance to the objectives WAS further investigated and added to the search pool if evaluated to be of importance. There was added 12 articles as a result (see Attachment 3 and 4).

Stage two, Study selection

Criteria

The inclusion criteria were customized to fit the scope of the study. With the capacity available, a succession of easily determined criteria as follows was the criteria used to reduce the pool size: *Title, Keywords, Abstract* and *General relevance*.

If the article in question peaked interest in relation to the research goals and main objective on all accounts, the work was "accepted". This means the work was approved for further inspection in stage three(see Attachment 5.

Stage three, Charting the data

Stage three of the literature study consisted of subjecting the accepted hits to closer analysis. At this point, the entirety of the article was read. Although the article in its entirety was read, its content was not studied in-depth. The point was to detect whether or not the article consisted of relevant information, as well as its credibility. Charting the data consisted therefore of logging valuable data such as:

- Standard bibliography inputs, i.e., Author, year of publication, title, location, source, etc.
- Goal/scope/aim of the study
- In-depth evaluation of credibility, objectivity, accuracy, and suitability.

COAS-evaluation

By conferring with several sources, and mainly a video posted on NTNU's pages regarding the critique of sources(NTNU.edu: Wiki, 2017), the evaluation of each article went through a thorough process of evaluation with the following criteria: Credibility, Objectivity, Accuracy, and Suitability.

Each criteria was evaluated on a scale from 1-3; 1 being *Not acceptable*; 2 being; *Acceptable*; 3 being *Top-tier* (See figure 2.2). This step provides quality assurance. It became clear however that some steps, such as using the right search engine, and basic reasoning when reading the abstracts to some extent filtered out articles which might have scored badly in this evaluation.

28	Pertinent data							
29	Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal
	Prediction-based stochastic dynamic	Hua Zhou Peng-Yu Zhao Ying-Long Chen Hua-Yong Yang		Automation in Construction, Elsevier	Journal article	Manual pre-work search - Automation in Construction	a prediction-based stochas proposed in this study to redu prediction method, the opti	f excavators is low and the energy loss is considerable, tic dynamic programming (PBSDP) control strategy is cee the energy and fuel consumptions. Using the torque imization control strategy can be used in real time to morve the fuel efficiency."
31	COAS - Evaluation							
32	Criteria	Score		Justification Final score				
33	Credibility	3	Hua Zhou: State Key Laboratory of Fluid Power and Mechatronic Systems, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou Peng-Yu Zhao: State Key Laboratory of Fluid Power and Mechatronic Systems, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou Ying-Long Chen: State Key Laboratory of Fluid Power and Mechatronic Systems, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou Hua-Yong Yang: State Key Laboratory of Fluid Power and Mechatronic Systems, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou Credible publisher					
34	Objectivity	3	Evaluated to be objective, clearly states the papers limitations and achievements in objective terms					
35	Accuracy	2	Based off of simulated results, real experiments/testing not provided					
36	Suitability	3	Certain parameters needed for fuel saving might prove useful arguing the automated collection of such data					

Figure 2.2: COAS-evaluation matrix

Literature search quantitative results

The literature search

Stage 0 identified 19 articles. Stage 1 produced 27 articles(**see Attachment 2**). Combined this produced a pool of 46. By utilizing backward citation chaining additional 16 articles were added. The total number of articles became 62. Stage 2 reduced this to 32 by excluding the ones that did not meet the required criteria. The exclusion process was part of stage 2: study selection.

The evaluation of quality

The finalised literature pool of 32 articles (see Attachment 5) moved to stage 3, charting the data. This stage as described by section 2.2 consists of a quality evaluation. By evaluating each article on the basis of four criteria the articles were either deemed top-tier, acceptable or not acceptable. The evaluation deemed 29 articles top tier and 3 acceptable. The reasoning behind the high scoring in stage 3 needs some exploration. First of all, the articles which are contained within Engineering Village's databases has already passed quality control (Elsevier: B.V., 2017). Furthermore stage 2, trough the process of subjectively assessing the articles against criteria, also provided valuable validity and relevance security. This means that when the literature pool was finalized it had already passed subjective, but reasoned, credibility checks due to an evaluation of the title, abstract, , and general relevance.

Limitations

In general, a literature-study has many limitations. First of all the actual interpretations of the chosen articles and scientific work might be wrong. This can, of course, be avoided for the most part by close study of the scientific work in question and conferring with the project guidance counselor. Furthermore, it was discovered through the pilot study and also this literature study that, in fact, the chosen framework for selection and evaluation of the articles yielded promising reliability and validity.

2.3 Interviews

Bryman argues in his book, "Social research methods" (2012), that the interview is probably the most used method when it comes to qualitative research. Although this is not a good argument for the use of this method, it nevertheless appeals to its flexibility. Bryman distinguishes between the *Structured interview* and the *qualitative interview* where the latter is further divided into the *unstructured* and the *semi-structured*. The structured interview is most advantageous when interested in quantitative sampling. Rigid and reproducible results are what matters. When considering qualitative interviews, it is considered favorably if the interviewee rambles, goes off on tangents and so on. By letting the interviewee talk about what comes to mind can potentially capture their unique point of view on the subject.

A semi-structured interview was deemed most fitting since it allows for the interviewee to contribute unique perspectives and it also provides some boundaries realized by an interview guide. Most of the interviews were done in a meeting with the person of interest, although some were performed digitally via e-mail. This is clearly stated in each interview report. The interview guide was established in context to the objectives, and in accordance with guidelines promoted by Bryman, (2012):

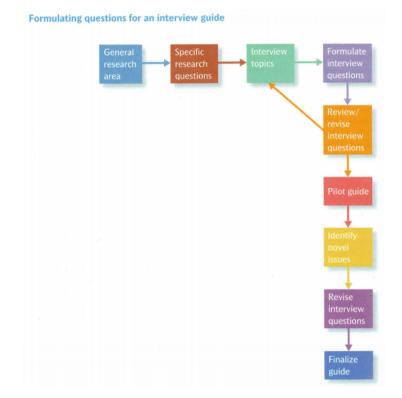


Figure 2.3: Formulating questions for an interview guide, (Bryman, A., 2012)

The interview process

Several meetings with guidance counsellor Amund Bruland during the pre-study stage revealed a lack of connections in terms of possible interviewees. It was decided a so called "*Snowball sampling*" (Bryman, A., 2012) was to be used. Snowball sampling refers the technique of starting with a small sample group and extending this group by further reference of the participants. Amund Bruland assisted with initial contact in this snowball sampling process. Njål Hagen at Maskingrossisternes Forening (MGF) was considered an optimal starting point. The snowball sampling worked as intended and lead to several interviews with key parties in the industry. (See attachments 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13)

The interview guide

The interview guide(see attachment 14) was considered important in order to establish a basis for performing the interview. Since the chosen category of the interview was the semi-structured one and interviewees with different occupations, the interview guide needed to be flexible and open for deviations.

Rules for the interviews

The timespan, purpose and other relevant information are to be made clear to the interviewee before asking any questions. Furthermore, the interviewee is allowed to digress as long as the topic is within

Field experts and System providers	Management
What systems are available to costumers today?	What kind of data is available to you through machine control systems?
How do these systems operate and what functions are available?	What is the benefits of such systems?
What are the intentions with providing costumers these systems?	What kind of analysis do you do on the data?
Is these systems in use, and at what percentage of the population?	Do you find the process of analysing this data cumbersome?

Table 2.2: Interview questions that can be found in the interview guide, see attachment 14

reasonable reach of the objectives. Follow up questions are to be made if deemed in the best interest of gathering relevant information. If the role of the interviewee is hard to define or the situation calls for it, a mix of the questions is allowed. The interviews are to be recorded employing topic-specific keywords that after the interview are to be transcribed for a fully presentable interview report immediately. The interview reports need to be approved by the interviewee before any use.

2.4 Data analysis/document study

The main purpose of the document study was to provide information regarding **Q1**. The only prerogative this research question puts forward is to identify parameters provided by the studied PM systems. This makes the document a pretty straightforward process once the necessary documentation has been acquired through the snowball sampling. The collection of documents to study proved difficult. Several attempts at acquiring data failed and any acquisition stage 1 data was not successful. Furthermore, there were initiated attempts at collecting data from the PM system VisionLink. The process was underway, but time constraint eliminated the option of pursuing this path any further. There was however discovered several similarities between VisionLink and the other two PM systems investigated. Due to the termination of a further investigation into VisionLink, there is not present any arguments based off of the preliminary findings of the investigation of VisionLink other than that these systems are comparable.

Limitations

There are some limitations when it comes to the kind of data that is available. Considering the scope is dealing with the investigation of commercially active parties, PM providers, it is fair to assume that Certain data might be considered valuable company assets. In other words, competition, which is the main driving factor for productivity, will compel many companies from sharing. The suggestion that information about the inner workings of these PM systems is considered company assets was ultimately not proven, but it is a fair assumption based on real indicators.

CHAPTER THREE

LITERATURE REVIEW

To sufficiently answer any of the objectives, essential context and concepts need to be explored. The main purpose of this chapter is to introduce this through findings done in the literature study, pre-study and the pilot study.

3.1 Productivity

During the *pilot-study* several different definitions of productivity in AEC-projects were highlighted and elaborated on. This study does not require a complete taxonomy of formulations of productivity if that is even possible. However, the objectives do demand a brief introduction in order to specify the type of productivity that this study is concerned with.

Productivity is closely correlated with efficiency according to Thomas et al. (1990) "Efficiency focuses on the process of converting inputs into outputs. Productivity is one measure of efficiency." Note that efficiency is the measure of how well a project utilizes resources towards their goals, while effectiveness is the order in which the project/activity/task can meet its goals, which is an important distinction to make. Yi and Chan (2014) define productivity as three components:

- 1. Power of being productive is the force behind production itself
- 2. Efficiency is a measure of how well the factors are utilized
- 3. Rate is a measure of the output of the factors of production over a defined period of time

This definition brings several dimensions to the term productivity, *rate* being the typical sort of definition that is most commonly associated with productivity. OECD's definition of productivity is more straightforward and more suitable in most instances: "In its simplest terms productivity is the output produced by a unit of study as a proportion of the inputs required to produce it" (as cited in Loosemore (2014)). Translating this in terms of an equation:

$$Productivity = \frac{Output}{input}$$
(3.1)

General productivity

AEC-projects, as with almost all real-world processes, deal with more than one input. Formulations of productivity that consist of all input and outputs of a project or production unit are known as *total factor productivity*(TFP).

$$TFP = \frac{Total \ output}{Labor + Materials + Equipment + Energy + Capital}$$
(3.2)

Total factor productivity

This definition, however, is difficult to measure in construction due to the factors in the denominator and numerator exhibiting different units (Thomas et al., 1990; Jonsson, 1996). There is, however, a workaround by using monetary value, sometimes estimated, as the common unit:

$$TFP = \frac{Monetary \ value \ of \ output}{Monetary \ value \ of \ input}$$
(3.3)

Monetary total factor productivity

If estimated accurately TFP does well by measuring a project or unit of production upon completion, but it does not reflect or pinpoint any unproductive activities that may have been performed during the project or production process. This is primarily due to TFP not isolating against any influencing factors in its unaltered form (**see equation 3.3**). In addition, even if any unproductive activities are identified by other means, any measure of its impact, for example, the relative importance index(RII), cannot realistically and reliably be quantified. When examining construction equipment productivity, TFP is further diminished in its usefulness due to it requiring several inputs which are based on estimated, uncertain and varying factors manifested by typical AEC-project conditions.

In an effort to estimate productivity, *key performance indicators*(KPIs) are often used (Jonsson, 1996), note that these measure productivity indirectly. Project managers might have some idea of complex and indirect correlations between specific factors in a project that indicates either good or bad productivity. The most commonly accepted performance indicators are those that can be physically measured by monetary value, units, or man-hours (Cox et al., 2003). Measuring productivity in the case of loading operations with excavators does simplify the formulation of productivity. A definition similar to **equation 3.1** with a single denominator and numerator will provide sufficient information in the context of this study. Productivity measures with a single chosen denominator and numerator are called *single factor productivity*(SFP). One such SFP is *Construction labour productivity*(CLP). The CLP measure is concerned with the productivity of the labor force, and it is however easily translated to earthmoving operations(**see table 3.4**). Note the variables in this factor are indeed subject to different definitions depending on the purpose of the measurement(**see section 3.2**).

$$CMP = \frac{Volume \ or \ mass}{Time}$$
(3.4)

Construction machine productivity

One might also be interested in measuring different combinations of the denominators to produce the desired factor which is called a *multifactor productivity*(MFP). The MFP measure of productivity is essential to the study since if one were the substitute the input of time in **equation 3.4** with for instance loading costs, the input is no longer a singular factor and measure must be categorized as either MFP or TFP depending on how strict one is when defining the terms.

Level of measurement

Section **3.1** explored some of the basics in general productivity. The different measures all have strengths, weaknesses, and purpose. They can all be applied to every *level of measurement*(LOM). For instance,

if a TFP measure were to be applied to the site level, it would only measure the productivity of the contractor on site. There can be attributed some ambiguity here since site activities do not only consist of contractor activities, but that is not of relevance to the study other than to define the concepts adequately. Note that even though the productivity of the project in its entirety is not measured in this instance, it does indicate that the overall productivity of the project is healthy. Since the topic of this thesis revolves around construction equipment, specifically excavators, the LOM of this study will be solely concerned with measurements at activity-level (See figure3.1). Nevn progression verification vs productivity improvement lit24 Lit22 design coupled with measurement

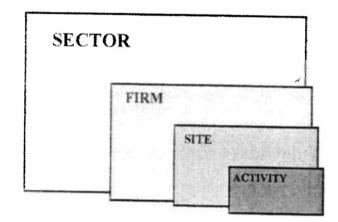


Figure 3.1: Level of measurement in construction, Jonsson (1996)

3.2 Rock quarrying

The formulas and methods of calculating the loading costs will not be presented, but which factor that is necessary to collect through ADC will be examined. Section 3.1 presented general and somewhat ideal formulations of productivity. Specific project activities such as excavator earthmoving operations present several obstacles for accurate measurements. If ADC systems are to be evaluated regarding its ability to measure productivity, a baseline for productivity measurement on excavator operations needs to be established. Vegard Olsen's PhD thesis (2009) and Odd Johannessen's (1992) report on operational control of construction machinery will be used as the main point of reference when establishing this. Note that these studies are not state-of-the-art research, but rather instructional studies in understanding fundamental principles of earthmoving productivity. When describing these fundamental principles the term *conventional* calculations/methods will be used. Choosing relevant material from these studies and presenting them here have two purposes, firstly it will provide a basis for answering **O2** and secondly it will bring context to the benefits ADC systems.

Earthmoving operations the term for productivity is sometimes referred to as capacity. This distinction can be attributed to the fact that the calculations using the term capacity is concerned with theoretical productivity, while productivity represents actual performed measurements Olsen, V. (2009); Johannessen, O. (1992). The conventional methods of calculating productivity on excavators consists of three essential steps(Olsen, V., 2009):

- Net cycle times
- Bucket size
- Fixed times

These steps consist of different measurements of time, as well as assumptions regarding the type, quantity, and state of mass within the bucket. Note that the essential steps listed above, provide the

factors necessary for calculating *ideal* CMP (see equation 3.4). The basic principles of these topics will be explored in the following section.

Volume and mass

Both volume and mass are metrics which are of interest to the scope. Both could be used as output, the volume being the norm in AEC-projects. In conventional calculations, the volume of the bucket in combination with state of mass and type of mass is used to determine volume per loading cycle. State of mass is particularly important due to it changing state, somewhat continuously, several times throughout the process of loading and transport. Both Vegard Olsen's PhD thesis (2009) and Odd Johannessen's (1992) report on operational control of construction machinery categorise the states of mass into three different states (see table 3.1): *Solid state* - undisturbed natural state of mass; *Loose state* - disturbed and variable state from loading to unloading; *Placed state* - mass at rest after transport and possibly processing.

State of mass	Designed	Executed
Solid	dsm^3	esm^3
Loose	-	elm^3
Placed	dpm^3	epm^3

 Table 3.1: State of measurement of mass, table 5.1 (Johannessen, O., 1992)

Denotation	Description	Formula
k_{v1}	Ratiofromexecutedsolidstatetoexecutedloosestate:(expansion)	$\frac{elm^3}{esm^3}$
k_{v2}	Ratio from executed loose state to executed placed state (compaction)	$\frac{epm^3}{elm^3}$
k_{v3}	Ratio from executed solid state to executed placed state(expansion + compaction)	$rac{epm^3}{esm^3}$ or $k_{v1} imes k_{v2}$
k_{fo1}	Surplus ratio at breakout from solid state (ratio between designed and executed)	$\frac{esm^3}{dsm^3}$
k_{fo2}	Surplus ratio at placed state (ratio between designed and executed	$\frac{epm^3}{dpm^3}$

Once the volume of a certain mass is measured at different states, volume ratios can be calculated by using the formulas in **Table 3.2**.

 Table 3.2: Formulas for volume transition ratios, formula 5.1-5-.5 (Johannessen, O., 1992)

Table 3.3 presents empirical data of typical volumes ratios for the most common types of mass encountered in earthmoving. These ratios have several uncertainties, the level of moisture, equipment, method of excavation, operator experience etc.

Type of mass	esm^3	$elm^3(k_{v1})$	$epm^3(k_{v2})$
Rock	1.0	1.5 - 1.65	1.35 - 1.5
Moraine	1.0	1.3 - 1.4	1.0 - 1.1
Gravel	1.0	1.1 - 1.2	1.0
Clay	1.0	1.3 - 1.4	1.0 - 1.2

Table 3.3: Typical volume ratios: table 5.2 (Johannessen, O., 1992), Table D.2 (Olsen, V., 2009)

Quantity of mass

The quantity of mass during one loading cycle is determined by what bucket the excavator has attached. The range of buckets suitable for a particular excavator is determined by *original equipment manufacturer*(OEM) specifications of the machine in question. The bucket size, or volume of the bucket is constant, however the *bucket fill factor* is uncertain. The bucket fill factor is an estimation where *Good* equals 90%; *Medium* equals 85% and *Poor* equals 80%.

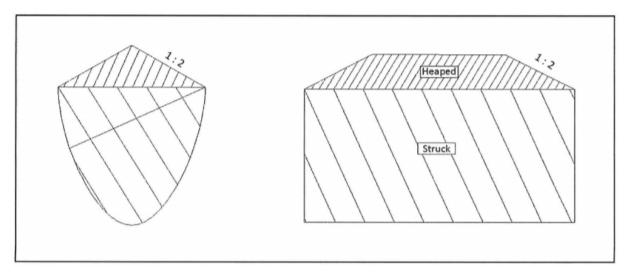


Figure 3.2: Illustration of bucket fill, SAE rated(Society of Automotive Engineers, figure 3.1 Olsen, V. (2009)

Loading conditions	Bucket fill factor
Good	90%
Medium	85%
Poor	80%

Table 3.4: Bucket fill factors for backhoe excavators, Table 3.3 (Olsen, V., 2009)

Measurements of time

There are several different measurements of time which relates to earthmoving operations and excavator operations. The more distinct and explicit these can be defined, the more accurate the calculation becomes.

Cycle time

Different construction equipment require different definitions of cycle times. The excavator cycle time consists of four main sub-activities(see table 3.4 and figure 3.3).

These sub-activities when combined constitute the ideal net cycle time. However, a loading cycle is in most cases never ideal. The net cycle time can be compared to the term in wrench time (Yi & Chan, 2014), which is the definitions of time spent doing strictly productive work towards the output. However such measurements of time are unrealistic since there is in almost all activities prerequisites to performing that activity. In earthwork operations, these prerequisites are defined as *Fixed time*.

Sub-activity	Description		
Filling the bucket	The time from when the machine touches the rock pile, fills the		
	bucket and until it starts swinging towards the truck.		
Swinging to the truck	The time from when the machine starts swinging away from the		
	pile until the rock starts falling from the bucket.		
Dumping the bucket	The time from when the rocks start falling from the bucket until		
	the bucket starts swinging away from the truck.		
Swinging to the pile	The time from when the bucket starts swinging away from the		
	truck until the bucket touches the rock pile.		

Table 3.5: Excavator net cycle time, Olsen, V. (2009), page 63.



Figure 3.3: CAT 390F loading a dumptruck, Tvedestrand-Arendal forbindelsen - AF Gruppen AS

Fixed time

Performing a loading cycle is accompanied by certain sub-activities which are necessary for the cycle to be completed. As mentioned these prerequisites are called fixed times (**see table 3.5**). Explicitly defining fixed time becomes evidently important when realizing it is one of the required steps when calculating CMP.

Gross time

Combining net cycle time and fixed time grants *gross time*. There is, however, a measurement of time that is outside the ones identified already, and that is *Loss of time*. Loss of time consists of all kinds of time loss that are due to unproductive use of time. Time that can be categorised as loss of time is in most cases a result of unpredictable circumstances: *Variable repairs*; *personal delays*; *blasting delays*; and *other incidental loss of time*. Somewhat less intuitive are certain delays attributed to lost time that is considered necessary for normal function of the excavator and its continuous operation (Olsen, V., 2009).

Sub-activity	Description				
Truck maneuver	The time from when the loading machine is ready with the bucket lifted until the truck is standing still under the bucket.				
Trimming of the rock pile	The time for trimming the rock pile. To get a representative trimming time, an adequate number of trucks is required.				
Picking out large boulders	The time needed for picking out boulders that are too large for the truck of the primary crusher. Includes the time for loosening the rock from the pile and putting it aside.				
Smoothing the working plane	The time for smoothing and preparation of the working plane when this is necessary. The operation includes cleaning of rock dropped on the plane during loading and leveling the rough surface to get efficient loading.				
Moving during loading	the time for the loader to do necessary moving during loading.				
Preparation of working plane	The time for preparing the work plane in the rock pile. The working plane is continuously prepared as the loading progresses through the rock pile. The time may be difficult to observe in short time studies.				
Block breaking	The time for breaking oversized blocks by a cast steel ball. The time expresses the time picking the steel ball and dropping it on the block. Sometimes the block is dropped on the steel ball, which is lying on the bench floor.				

Table 3.6: Excavator fixed time, Olsen, V. (2009), page 63-64.

Loading	Truck	Trimming of	Smoothing	Picking out	Moving	Total
conditions	manoeuvre	pile	of working	boulders	during	fixed
			plane		loading	time
Good	0.25	0.05	0.10	0.00	0.25	0.65
Medium	0.25	0.15	0.10	0.05	0.25	0.80
Poor	0.25	0.25	0.10	0.15	0.25	1.00

Table 3.7: Normalized fixed times per truck load for backhoe excavators, Table 3.4 (Olsen, V., 2009)

Loss of time that can be considered necessary is: scheduled maintenance and refuel.

Effective hours

The measurements of time presented are essential in determining excavator productivity. *Effective hours*(eh) is also one of the key parameters when calculating excavator productivity. There are differing definitions of what effective hours are, however in the context of this study it is to be defined as the number of hours of a shift that can be attributed to *gross time*. This means that if an excavator operator shift consists entirely of loading operations, the gap between shift hours and effective hours is entirely *loss of time*.

3.3 Loading costs

applying monetary value as input when calculating CMP produces a MFP measure that is of value in several estimation processes including tendering. Acquiring monetary input value of excavator loading operations requires several factors. Olsen (2009) states the following factors as essential when estimating loading costs:

- Loading capacity
- Economic life of loading machines
- Tyre life
- Prices of equipment, fuel and labour

Tyre life is not relevant, since only crawler excavators are being considered. Price of equipment, fuel and labour are case specifics which is not important since these are always available when performing the calculation. Accurate Fuel consumption, actual work hours, and different aspects of equipment status is valuable to collect, not only to provide a database of empirical data for future needs, but also for progression control and overall performance monitoring. Loading capacity, or loading productivity (see section ROCK QUARRYING), which provides the CMP measure, is a precursor to calculating loading costs.

3.4 Summary of rock quarrying

The examination of material from the pilot-study and the pre-study revealed several important aspects and factors that need to be collected by ADC system in order to provide adequate productivity measures. A SFP measure defined as CMP (see equation 3.4), will be the benchmark for what is needed of data when doing productivity measurements. The essential context and needed parameters for calculating CMP is described in sufficient detail in 3.2. A MFP measure of productivity using monetary inputs, excavator loading costs, was also identified as a point of interest in the context of this study. The specifics and details of the equations behind the loading costs are not presented here. The parameters that are needed to calculate this MFP measure was however analyzed (see table 3.8).

Parameter	Description						
eh	Effective hours during a shift or loading session.						
h	Total quantity of hours spent performing loading.						
fc	Fuel consumption.						
Net cycle time	Ideal cycle time, 3.5 P						
Fixed time	time spent doing essential sub-activities that are prerequisites to net cycle time 3.6						
Loss of time	All time spent doing nonproductive activities. See section 3.2						
Quantity of mass	DO IT						

 Table 3.8: Parameters identified as essential to acquire through ADC in order to calculate excavator loading productivity.

3.5 Project performance control

Navon & Sacks (2007) presented an overall model, *Automated project performance control* (APPC), which autonomously collects and assesses data from construction activities (See 3.4). This model is a good visual tool for understanding the purpose and context of ADC systems in AEC-projects. Note that such a system is compatible with other major concepts being researched in the industry. If done correctly, a *building information model*(BIM) would arguably further the automation process of APPC systems since all the design information is retrievable from one source, making the update and comparison process automatic. This topic will not receive further elaboration other than pointing out that exploring ADC systems tailored for different activities is only part of a bigger research project.

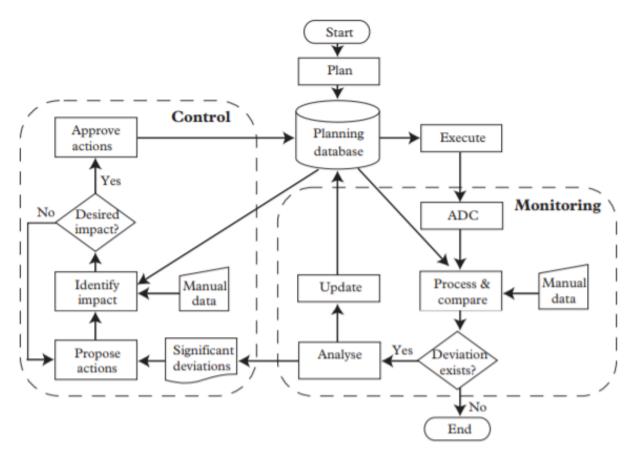


Figure 3.4: Automated project performance control(APPC), Navon & Sacks (2007)

3.6 Automated data collection

ADC is the process of autonomously acquiring specific parameters from activities (Navon, 2007). Each activity exhibit different characteristics which necessitates a tailored system for each activity that is to be monitored. If an AEC-project is to be monitored as a whole, there needs to be several ADC systems in place, measuring the KPIs, productivity measure, and PIs. Each ADC system consists of a control cycle which compares the collected data to design data (see 3.5).

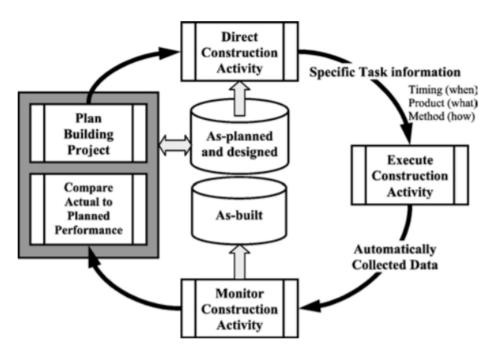


Figure 3.5: Typical control cycle for an AEC-project with ADC implementation, Navon & Sacks (2007)

The crucial characteristics, as initially identified(**see section1.1**), of an ADC system is that it collects data automatically, in RT or NRT, accurately and that the system is robust and cheap. This was part of the initial justifications for initiating this study.

Characteristic	Description
Automatic	The system needs to collect the data automatically.
Robustness	The system needs function reliably on a specific activity.
Economical	The ADC system needs to be affordable for the party in charge of performing this activity. Note that this party often might be disincentivized to project productivity(such as sub-contractors).
Accuracy	The system needs to provide equal or greater accuracy than manual measurements.
Near real-time	It is of importance that the system collects the data in close to real-time.

Table 3.9: Essential characteristics of a functional ADC system as identified in section1.1

Firstly, if any ADC system is to be applied, its capability to collect the data that is of interest is the first criteria. One could argue this a trivial criterion, but, as will be shown(see section 3.6, current commercialized systems often don't share the purpose of productivity monitoring. The automated

characteristic dictates that the system must collect data with close to none human interaction. Although mentioned in scope limitations (see section 1.3) this characteristic is not to be confused with an autonomous system. Hard automation, such as an autonomous system, is to some extent disconnected from any human actions in order to function and is not what is meant by the system being automatic. An autonomous system is adaptive to deviation from standard routine, while an automatic system has a set of predetermined operations. Setup, maintenance, corrective actions and follow-up is considered a natural part of an ADC system in this study. Robustness captures the systems ability to deal with unpredictable scenarios and other variations that may affect the systems capability to produce the anticipated data. Robustness is in this context a result of how well thought out the predetermined operations of the system are. The fact that the scope is only concerned with construction excavator loading activities does significantly lower the possibilities of deviation. Although some systems are quite demanding financially, the primary challenge is making such systems standard for every proprietor of a construction equipment fleet. This topic will not receive further examination other than mentioning that the conditions of AEC-projects are known for blurring some incentives. Since the initial financial input is coupled with other factors, the economic characteristic is abnormally essential. The initial financial input of implementing such a system needs to be sufficiently tolerable for it to be beneficial in the eyes of the party required to implement it.

Accuracy is central to any productivity measurement, and there are several strategies for increasing this characteristic. Most such strategies are concerned with filtering and altering the data in order to increase its accuracy. This study is not concerned with such strategies, but rather the qualitative properties of a raw data measurement.

In construction, RT is defined as equal or greater than 1 Hz data update rate(as cited in Pradhananga & Teizer (2013)). An update rate this excessive is in most instances not needed and is disposed to a considerable increase in cost. Corrective action can be made in near-real-time(NRT) and is arguably sufficient in the context of ADC systems. What constitutes NRT is hard to define, due to it being dependent on what is being measured. However, "within minutes" would be sufficient in almost every scenario connected to earthmoving operations with excavators.

Argument	Source
The current practice is labor intensive because;	Navon (2007), Gong (2011), Louis &
it relies on manual data collection; it requires	Dunston (2017), Azar et al. (2013),
extensive data extraction from drawings, from plans	Attachment 9, Attachment 12 and
and from databases as well as a lot of calculations.	Memarzadeh et al. (2013)
The quality of manually collected and extracted	Navon (2007)
data is low, it is error prone and expensive.	
Projects are, therefore, controlled infrequently and	
in generic terms, which makes analyzing the causes	
of deviations difficult.	
A random interruption in the process containing	Viljamaa & Peltomaa (2014), Navon
several parallel sub-processes may cause largescale	(2005)
problems. These interruptions should be handled	
immediately and preferably automatically as fast as	
possible.	

 Table 3.10: Identified reasoning behind the use of automated data collection.

Level of alteration

In order for data to be valuable to project managers, construction site managers and other parties of interest, it needs to be filtered and processed. Although this statement is an assumption, it is one based

in reality. Sensors collecting data automatically produce large amounts of data, which in context of management, monitoring and project control is unproductive to analyze and perform calculations on manually. ADC system, therefore, need filters and processes that produce data that is easily comprehensible in the context of its purpose. This study is not concerned with specifying any details of how to filter or process any such system, but when discussing what kind of data is available today through ADC systems, a categorization of how the data is altered is needed:

- Stage 1, unaltered raw data produced by sensors.
- Stage 2, filtered and processed(noise, unwanted data in context to its purpose)
- Stage 3, Graphs, visualization, reports, other analysis

Activity modes

The different measurements of time (see section 3.2) requires NRT identification of activity modes in order to correctly assign the quantity of time spent in the different modes. Any system aimed at measuring productivity with accuracy is required to identify which activity mode the excavator is in and measure its duration in said activity mode.

3.7 Systems and strategies

Through the literature search and review of the chosen material, several different approaches to ADC systems were identified. These approaches differ mainly in what their purpose is, but there are also differences when it comes to what stage the data is in when presented to the user. A brief introduction to some of the strategies and systems that were identified.

Legacy engine systems

Present factory fresh excavators are delivered from the *original equipment manufacturers*(OEM) with a *legacy engine system*(LES) which registers data when the machine is operating. LES's main function is to provide operational functionality of the machine. There are also secondary functions such as providing data back to the OEM and the intermediary retailer. Such data is most commonly used in fleet control, empirical data for future equipment improvement and insurance cases (as cited by Qingyuan et al. (2017)). Any system that takes advantage of the LES in order to collect data is in this study to be known as *internal* systems. There are several difficulties connected to internal systems. First of all, the actual details of the LESs sensor accuracy and any data processing that is done is not available to the public. Secondly, there are site-specific constrictions to the suitability of internal systems due to the variation of OEMs in most construction equipment fleets(Mathur et al., 2015). Differing OEMs, as well as a wide range of models, is a compatibility issue (Ahn et al., 2015).

Performance monitoring systems

Performance monitoring(PM) systems monitor construction equipment performance mainly in terms of fuel consumption and health. Such systems are also known as *vehicle health monitoring systems*(VHMS) (Mathur et al., 2015; Azimi et al., 2011). These PM systems are provided by the OEM and take advantage of the LES and its *on-board dianostic*(OBD) system. VisionLink, CareTrack, ConSite and Connected Community are some of the most prominent PM systems in commercial use. At least partial access to these systems are part of the standard package when purchasing a new machine. There are subscription fees for some of these systems. Also, add-ons for additional data are available in some instances. PM systems provide the user with *stage 3* data.

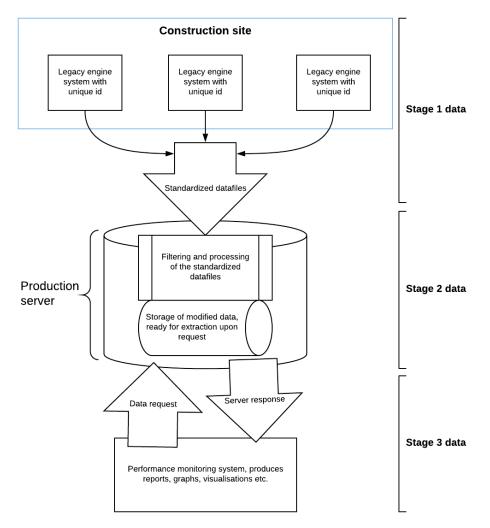


Figure 3.6: An overview of PM systems in principle, based off of correspondance with field experts Per Ola Berntsen and Stian Lund at Sitech Norway AS

External measurement systems

Although the scope is not explicitly concerned with these strategies, they were useful to investigate in short not only to inform the reader of the field of context of PM systems but also to highlight that such systems could be incorporated to PM systems in order External measurement systems take advantage of strategies which are separated from LES and any other systems that are part of OEM systems.

Machine control systems

Machine control(MC) systems are third-party systems which use *global navigation satellite systems*(GNSS) receivers to pinpoint the location of the equipment. Trimble, Topcon, Novatron, and Leica are some of the top global contenders for such systems. By accurately determining the equipment's coordinates on earth and combining it with spatial data from project design, a geospatial coordinate system can be established. This enables machine operators to perform operations in accordance with what is planned accurately.

MC systems require a receiver antenna installed on the equipment. Installing MC systems on an entire fleet of excavator present a considerable financial investment, which makes the system fair poorly in the economic sense. However, MC systems are quite common on sites due to it allows the operator to accurately perform the task that is required to complete the job. The MC systems use high-end GPS

technology which provides accurate time-stamped spatial data. However, this is the only data such a system can provide(Azar et al., 2013). Note that such data can provide with cycle time measurement on earthwork equipment, but the excavator is not one of those. Although accurate, the spatiotemporal data MC systems can provide does not yield any specific factors related to activity modes.

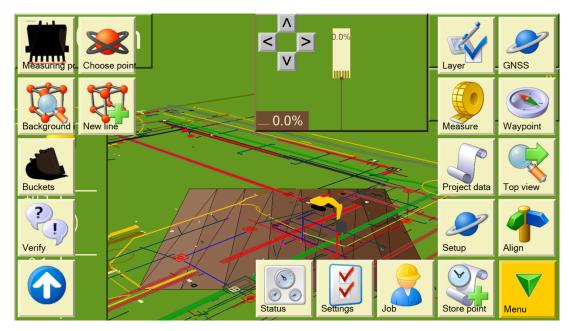


Figure 3.7: DigPilot demo software, MC system accessed by cooperation with Jan Floberg, CEO Gundersen & Løken AS

Bar code and RFID

Barcode and *Radio frequency identification*(RFID) have a considerable reputation for success in the field of productivity. The RFID strategy has been implemented with considerable success on earthmoving operations (Ibrahim & Moselhi, 2014), this was in the context tracking spatiotemporal data dump truck movement. The strategy of tagging material/equipment employing bar coding or RFID is however not a plausible strategy in the context of excavator loading operations (Navon & Isaac, 2014). Isolated, the limitations of these systems are obvious and require no further inquiry in order to determine its potential in the context of excavator loading operations. RFID could, however, be used in combination with other strategies if the strategy in question could not identify equipment identity (Yang et al., 2015; Azar et al., 2013; Navon & Sacks, 2007).

LADAR

Laser detection and ranging(LADAR) is an optical measurement strategy that involves emitting pulsating laser light and recording the variations in the reflected light in order to construct an image of the area measured. LADAR is most commonly used to make maps by scanning topological characteristics. There are several areas of application for such technology, and it has been used in construction to make 3D models of either terrain or structures. In the context of earthmoving operations, it has been found that LADAR can produce information such as object recognition, changes in terrain and terrain characteristics (Cheok & Stone, 2004).

Optical recognition systems

Optical recognition systems are concerned with, at least in the context of earthmoving operations, identifying and separating construction equipment from other optical noise(Gong, 2011; Memarzadeh

et al., 2013). In some instances also identification of activity modes are presented(Azar et al., 2013; Yang et al., 2015). The data produced by optical systems does provide data about cycle times and activity modes but cannot produce any output parameters other than conventional ones.

Inertia recognition

There are several sensors which can be applied externally that takes advantage of the inertial forces acted upon the excavator while performing its loading operations. An accelerometer in its most primitive form measures what is known as *proper acceleration*, by means of registering vibration. In principle, proper acceleration refers to the fact that an accelerometer on earth is always affected by gravity. Accelerometers have been applied to measuring parameters connected to excavator productivity using *inertial measurement unit*(IMU) (Hyunsoo et al., 2018) and *microelectromechanical systems*(MEMS) (Ahn et al., 2015) with promising results. As with optical recognition systems, these sensors can register data about cycle times and activity modes but is not able to provide output data.

CHAPTER FOUR

RESULTS

The following chapter presents all the major findings. These findings are a result of the document study and interviews in context of the theory presented due to the literature review.

4.1 What kind of data is collected by PM systems

A total of four documents was studied in an attempt to determine which data is registered by PM systems. Nasta AS provided a monthly fuel report from the PM system ConSiteTM (see attachment 17). Parameters identified from this document are presented in table 4.1. Volvo AS provided one weekly fuel report and one monthly report from AF Gruppen's project *Tvedestrand-Arendal forbindelsen* which is a large road project involving removing and transporting seven million cubic meters of earth and stone (see attachment 15 and 16). The parameters extracted from these reports are presented, unaltered, in table 4.2. Volvo AS also provided a "*dummy*" datasheet, with actual parameters but no real data, produced by the production server of the CareTrackTM system(see attachment 18), these are presented in table 4.3.

Parameters

The parameters presented in the following tables are all either stage 3 data or stage 2 data (**see figure 3.6**). Furthermore, the different sources exhibit differences in the definitions of the parameters. Some of the parameters are also compound parameters, which means that they are calculated from two or more of the other parameters.

Parameters(unit)	Comment
Engine operation hours(h)	Timestamped, Stage 3 data
Actual operation hours(h)	Timestamped, Stage 3 data
Non-operation hours(h)	Timestamped, Stage 3 data
Front operatio n hours(h)	Timestamped, Stage 3 data
Swing operation hours (h)	Timestamped, Stage 3 data
Travel operation hours, fast mode and slow	Timestamped, Stage 3 data
mode(h)	
Attachment operation hours(h)	Timestamped, Stage 3 data
Coolant temperature(Deg.c)	Timestamped, Stage 3 data
Hydraulic oil temperature(Deg.c)	Timestamped, Stage 3 data
Utilisation(%)	Timestamped, Stage 3 data
Fuel consumption(L)	Timestamped, Stage 3 data
Fuel efficiency(L/h)	Compound parameters, timestamped, Stage 3 data
Oil pressure(Scale)	Timestamped and activity-stamped, Stage 3 data

Table 4.1: Identified parameters by document study of Attachment 17

The parameters presented in **table 4.1** are all stage 3 data. They are all presented graphs and other visual methods, most of them on a timeline which indicates that the measurements are timestamped (**see figure 4.1**).

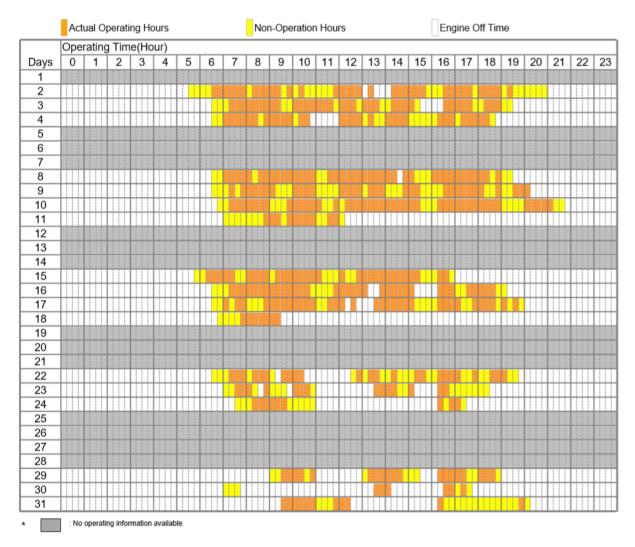


Figure 4.1: Operating hours categorized by a selection of activity modes, Attachment 17

Figure 4.1 indicates that the interval of measurement is every fifteen minutes or less. Furthermore, the document shows that ConSite does distinguish activity modes (see figure 4.2).

em		Current Month	0	40	80	120	160	200
ngin	ne Operating Hours	157.9 hr(s)	4					
Ac	ctual Operating Hours	78.2 hr(s)						
No	on-Operation Hours	79.8 hr(s)	8					
Fr	ont Operation Hours	68.1 hr(s)						
Sv	wing Operation Hours	57.7 hr(s)						
Tra	avel Operation Hours	21.7 hr(s)	14					
	Fast Speed Mode	9.7 hr(s)	a second					
	Slow Speed Mode	12.0 hr(s)	- 1					
At	tachment Operation Hours	40.0 hr(s)						

Operating Hours of the Reporting Period

* Total hours of operation may exceed engine running time due to combined operation.

Figure 4.2: Operating hours categorized by activity modes, Attachment 17

Parameters(unit)	Comment
Total fuel consumption(L)	Timestamped, Stage 3 data
Total hours(h)	Timestamped, Stage 3 data
Work fuel consumption(L)	Timestamped, Stage 3 data
Fuel consumption per hour(L/h)	Timestamped, Stage 3 data
Utilisation(%)	Timestamped, Stage 3 data
Wait(h)	(<5min), Timestamped, Stage 3 data
Excessive idle(h)	(>5min), Timestamped, Stage 3 data
CO2(Kg)	Timestamped, Stage 3 data
Objective performance	Factor comparisons with industry averages, Stage 3
	data

Table 4.2: Identified parameters by document study of Attachment 15 and 16

The parameters and visualization present in **attachment 15 and 16** have substantial fleet optimisation opportunities (see figure 4.4).

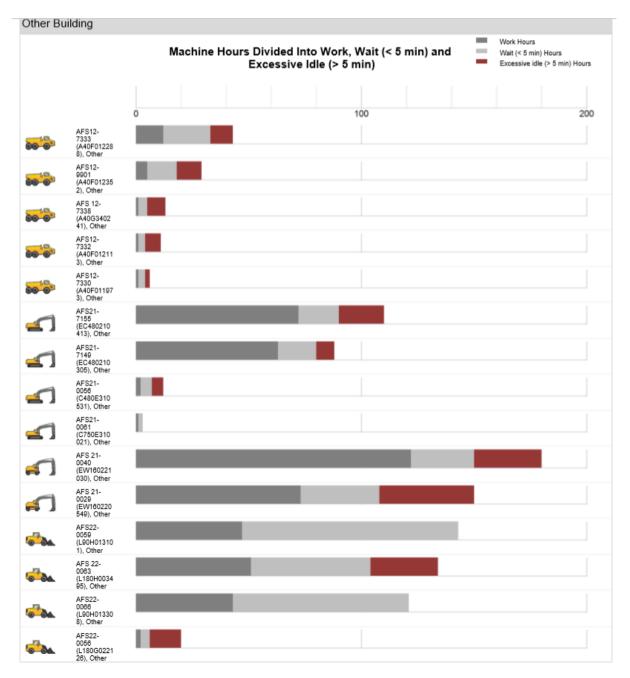
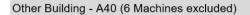


Figure 4.3: Operating hours of fleet categorized by activity modes, Attachment 16



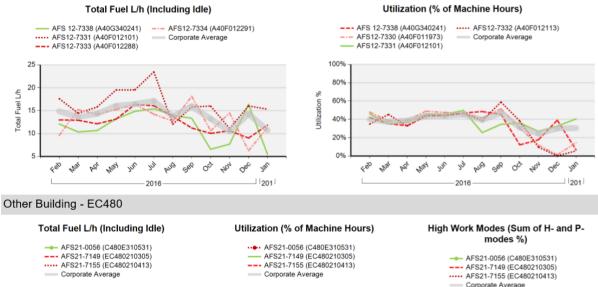




Figure 4.4: Some key parameters of fleet visualized, Attachment 16

Parameters(unit)	Comment
Total Life hours(h)	Stage 2 data
Machine hours(h)	Stage 2 data
Utilisation(%)	Stage 2 data
Idle(%)	(wait<5min +excessive idle >5min)
Wait(%)	(<5min), Stage 2 data
Excessive Idle(%)	(>5min), Stage 2 data
Work hours(h)	Stage 2 data
Wait(h)	Stage 2 data
Excessive Idle(h)	(>5min), Stage 2 data
Average speed work(Km/h)	Stage 2 data
Overall fuel efficiency(l/h)	(Idle included), Stage 2 data
Fuel efficiency work(1/h)	(Idle included), Stage 2 data
Fuel efficiency total idle(l/h)	Stage 2 data
Fuel total(l)	Stage 2 data
Fuel work(l)	Stage 2 data
Fuel idle(1)	Stage 2 data
Fuel wait(l)	Stage 2 data
Fuel excessive idle(l)	
Average payload utilisation(%)	Stage 2 data
Overload occasions (#)	Stage 2 data
Fuel efficiency(l/h) F-mode	Stage 2 data
Fuel efficiency(1/h) G-mode	Stage 2 data
Fuel efficiency(1/h) H-mode	Stage 2 data
Fuel efficiency(1/h) P-mode	Stage 2 data
Fuel efficiency(1/h) G-mode	Stage 2 data
Fuel all modes(1)	Stage 2 data
Hours all modes(h)	Stage 2 data
Fuel efficiency distribution all modes(%)	Stage 2 data
Fuel total/score	Stage 2 data
Utilisation score(%)	Stage 2 data
CO2 actual(Kg)	Stage 2 data
Production(kg)	Stage 2 data
Efficiency(kg/h)	Stage 2 data
Efficiency work(kg/h)	Stage 2 data
Efficiency (Kg/l)	Stage 2 data
Efficiency work(kg/l)	Stage 2 data
cycles(#)	Stage 2 data
cycles(#/min)	Stage 2 data
Average cycle time(min)	Stage 2 data
Average cycle distance(km)	Stage 2 data

Table 4.3: Identified parameters by document study of Attachment 18

The fuel report history (see attachment 18) provides a considerable amount of parameters. However, they are not explicitly accompanied by any timestamps other than what month the data in question was gathered. Also many of the parameters such as *production* and *cycles*, are not available on excavators (see attachment 8).

4.2 Does the collected data provide sufficient information i regards to calculating productivity

As briefly elaborated on in **Chapter 1**, whether or not the registered data is sufficient is dependant on two dimensions. The first being that the parameters needed to calculate CMP are present in the data collected by PM systems. The second dimension is that the parameters within the collected data exhibit the required characteristics of ADC systems.

Required parameters

Required parameters Represented? Comment Present in all studied documents Effective hours Yes hours Yes Present in all studied documents Yes Present in all studied documents Fuel consumption Net cycle time Yes/no Partially represented Fixed time Yes/no Partially represented

Partially represented

documents

Not directly available in any of the studied

The literature review identified the essential parameters that are needed for in order to calculate excavator CMP see table 3.8.

 Table 4.4: Comparison of required parameters vs parameters represented in the studied documents

Required characteristics

Loss of time

Quantity of mass

Required	Represented?	Comment
parameters		
Automatic	Yes	The data is collected automatically
NRT	No	The data is not accessible to the user other than weekly reports(Some parameters are available online)
Economy	Yes	PM systems can certainly be considered economical
Accuracy	Unknown	third stage data and no user access to how the stage one data is acquired is available.
Robustness	Unknown	Log of deviations not accessible to user

Table 4.5: Comparison of required characteristics vs characteristics represented in the studied documents

4.3 How is the data collected and being used today

Yes/no

No

The two categories of interviewees were *Field experts and system providers* and *Contractor and project Management* (see attachment 14). Four interviews were conducted in the first category and three in the

latter.

Contractor data collection

When asked, contractor and project management reported subscription to parameters such as fuel consumption, CO2 quantity, volume of mass, work hours, and idle times (see attachment 13, 12 and 9). These parameters were however collected from different sources within the same organization.

OK Entreprenør AS collected work hours through SmartDokTM, fuel consumption and idle times through VisionLinkTM and lastly that the volume excavated was calculated through their MCS (see attachment 12). Progression control was conducted by calculating the current excavated volume and comparing it to designed values. OK Entreprenør AS reported the use of TopoCadTM to design their projects, only later exporting the file to Business CenterTM where the file could be sent out to the construction equipment. It was pointed out that project design from BIM usually did not have geospatial data which made the process of using this design data exceptionally cumbersome. The main problem with PM systems was claimed to be compatibility issues.

AF Gruppen AS revealed that the main bulk of data they collect is through the use of a "modified" version of SmartDokTM (see attachment 13). Operators manually enter the location of loading, equipment ID and type of mass being loaded. The operator also manually log every loaded truck. This information would then be used in an ExcelTM sheet to monitor where mass was gathered, where it was dumped along with the type of mass and equipment and operator ID. Productivity was calculated from truck specifications of capacity and number of loads, adjusted from experience. The excavator productivity is extrapolated from this. The main issue with using PM systems for a full analysis is the compatibility issues. The compatibility issues come from differing EOMs, age of equipment(either outdated software/hardware of none at all). Simply put too many differences and incompatibilities to justify the effort of applying them.

Oppland Maskinkompani AS was interviewed in the context of MCS DigPilotTM and described that their data collection efforts as consisting of gathering progress control parameters, cost estimates, resource usage in order to produce key indicators for future reference (**see attachment 9**). Oppdal Maskinkompani AS also reported that these data were gathered by using the work hour software SmartDokTM to gather input data and DigPilotTM to estimate output. Oppdal Maskinkompani AS reported that the use of MCS provided benefits such as resource savings regarding management; increased precision; reduced margin and requirement of error.

Field experts and system providers on the capabilities of PM system

Volvo AS reported that the CareTrackTM system is capable of acquiring parameters such as map and coordinates, total hours, idle hours, waiting hours, mileage, fuel consumption, engine RPM and cycle times. Map, coordinates, fuel consumption and fuel level are available in NRT online. The remaining parameters are sent as a data package every 24 hours from the production server to the CareTrackTM server where weekly and monthly reports are made available to clients. The cycle times are only available for articulated dump trucks. The interview also revealed that the common reason for customers to acquire PM systems is to monitor fuel consumption, Co2 production, and environmental overviews.

"In the current Caretrack system single-cycle data is not available either to Volvo dealer or customer. There is a demand from customers for single cycle production data, but unfortunately, we cannot supply or obtain it"

Nasta AS states that neither cycle times or weight/mass measurements are available on excavators through the PM system ConSiteTM. The reason for this being the high flexibility and the unpredictable conditions of excavators in AEC-projects. Such parameters are mainly used on large-scale loading operations. On such large-scale operations, the factory specifications and machine capacity are used to calculate such parameters. The activity mode parameters present in the monthly reports are registered continuously by pressure gauges on the pilot circuit.

Anderaa Data Instruments AS was interviewed in the context of their system LoadTronic 3TM which performs weight measurements on equipment loads. The benefits to such a system

CHAPTER FIVE

DISCUSSION

This chapter explores the implications of the findings presented in chapter 4 in the context of the objectives and the concepts established in chapter 3.

5.1 What kind of data is collected by PM systems

When discussing **Q1** there are three aspects which presents themselves as significant: *purpose*; *activity modes* and *the level of alteration*.

Purpose

The first aspect, *purpose*, is somewhat implicit to PM systems, which are designed to manage equipment fleets (**see section 3.7**). The specifics of purpose does however differ depending on the system that is analyzed. It is clear from **chapter 4** that there are indeed differences in what the PM system aims to achieve in terms of services to their users. ConSiteTM, for instance, provides the user with weekly singular machine id reports, while CareTrackTM is more concerned with overall fleet management. The parameters provided, along with the timing and frequency of collection and presentation of these to the client is entirely resting upon what the OEM deems important. Attempting to detail the purpose of these PM systems further will only be assumptions and projection, but the fact that there are differences due to purpose will be important in **sections 5.2 and 5.3**.

Activity modes

Section 3.6 described PM systems as an internal system taking advantage of the LES in a non-invasive manner. The parameters discovered in the studied documents had significant differences, this is partly due to differing definitions, compounded parameters and also merely due to differences in the equipment. Although not directly shown, it is pointed out that some technical differences in the equipment might, for instance, dictate how one might categorize different activity modes. This can be argued to be a secondary cause, while the root cause being purpose meaning that the PM system dictates technical specifications. This is not directly part of the scope and is only mentioned to inform the following discussion.

ConSite'sTM categorization seems to be aimed towards the approach of calculating productivity since their activity modes clearly distinguish each activity necessary for measuring *Fixed time*, *gross time*, and *effective hours*. CareTrackTM to some extent is also able to measure these parameters through their activity modes, but lacks the required modes to distinguish between *fixed time* and *gross time* which makes the estimation of cycle times much less accurate. The activity modes are, as described in **section 3.6**, essential in terms of calculating CMP accurately.

Level of alteration

The data that is collected by PM systems have been shown to vary depending on the system being used. The parameters acquired from the study of documents (see section 4.1) only consisted of stage 2 and stage 3 data (see figure 3.6). The level of alteration of the data is of considerable importance since it determines the usefulness of the data in context to ADC systems. In the case of PM systems, once the data is transformed from *stage 1* to *stage 2* and subsequently to *stage 3* there is no way to directly verify this data other than to separately measure the parameter in question and compare. In other words, the details of the transformation of the data between the stages are not available to the client which leads to PM systems being weak in the context of productivity measurement and ADC systems. There is also a concern regarding the accuracy and robustness of the initial measurement which constitutes *stage 1* data. The details of the hardware, sensors, and software in the LES on any construction equipment is not public. This can be attributed to PM systems being a commercialized service where details are considered valuable assets to the providers of said service. It could also be considered a result of disregards for the value of this information from the client's side. There could be a host of reasons, but the important part is that this the details of the LES's data collection are not available to the client or publicy.

5.2 Does the collected data provide sufficient information in regards to calculating productivity

Q2 can be considered the key question since it is most closely related to the main goal. It is also the research question which is easiest to determine unambiguously. Established in **Section 4.2** as a result of the concepts discovered through the literature review, there are two dimensions which decide whether or not the data is sufficient. For an optimal measurement of productivity with the intent of both *progression control* and *productivity improvement* the method needs to exhibit all the required parameters for the calculation of CMP and loading costs as well as all the characteristics of an ADC system.

Required parameters

It was established in **section4.2** that the PM systems examined did in fact not exhibit the required parameters to calculate CMP or loading costs. Standalone, PM systems cannot provide the required parameters (**see table 4.4**). The table suggests that the parameters required for estimating *Net cycle time*, *Fixed time* and *Loss of time* are only partially present in the PM systems examined. There are two reasons for this, the activity modes which are needed to estimate these factors are present in the PM systems to varying degrees. For instance, ConSite'sTM activity modes are able to more accurately estimate these factors than CareTrackTM due to a more comprehensive activity mode categorization. The degree of divergence in accuracy due to the categorization can only be estimated by further quantitative research which is not part of the scope.

The quantity of mass parameter is the only required parameter which is not directly collected by the PM systems examined. Note that some systems provide this feature if add-ons or further subscription options are purchased or opted for. The interviews, however, suggests that most of these add-ons are only available for articulated dump trucks and wheel loaders. Some add-on features like LoadRiteTM was discovered for excavators as well as third-party systems such as LoadTronicTM 3E. As discussed in **section 3.2** this requirement is somewhat optional. The quantity of mass can be calculated from capacity, but then carries several uncertainties and possible inaccuracies.

Required characteristics

In regards to meeting the required characteristics of an ADC system the PM systems, as shown in **table 4.5**, lacks several of the key requirements. Both PM systems examined met the requirements for

Automatic and *economical*. As discussed briefly in **section 5.1** the requirements *accurate* and *robust* are definitively not present in the examined PM systems. The *NRT* requirement although not sufficiently met for the set threshold could be considered met if one were to lower the standard of the entire ADC system. One could, for instance, make the ADC system produce the productivity factors once every week, which would be within the confines of for instance the ConSiteTM system. The Interview with Volvo AS also revealed that the data provided by their LES's is sent in packages every 24 hours to the production server (**see figure 3.6**). This makes the CareTrackTM also somewhat eligible for the *NRT* requirement. The interval of which the LES's of Hitachi's excavators send *stage 1* data to their ConSiteTM production server is not known, but a similar setup might be the case there as well.

5.3 How is the data collected and used today

The interviews revealed that there were several strategies for measuring productivity, mainly with the intent of progression control. All of the interviewed contractors used their own methods for estimating the production values of their earthmoving operations. OK Entreprenør AS, for instance, took advantage of their MCS to use geometric data to calculate volume. AF Gruppen AS used SmartDokTM to register loading and unloading to estimate loading cycles in conjunction with weight systems on their trucks as a means of measuring productivity. All the interviewed contractors pinpointed compatibility issues as the number one reason for not taking advantage of the PM systems. There were mentioned mainly two main aspects of compatibility issues, differing OEM's and equipment seniority. This means that either is there an incompatibility between different PM systems or a total lack thereof. These result in the same outcome which is that managing the PM systems are harder and more cumbersome than creating a tailor-made system which collects the needed data from other sources. This was the case in all the contractors interviewed. Not only were there compatibility issues, but some stated as well that the PM systems lacked the parameters they were interested in. The total taxonomy of these parameters was not part of the scope and should be researched.

Most of the interviewees stated that services they took advantage of from the PM systems were mainly the following parameters: fuel consumption, fuel efficiency, and CO2 levels. The interviewees stated that these parameters were monitored in an effort to improve them over time and were used in conjunction with their own system of progression control. This was also supported by some of the field experts and providers.

The coordination problem

A typical *coordination problem* has the characteristics of requiring two or more parties to make a chance simultaneously, or at least planned, in order for the system in question to change. As stated in the introduction the purpose of PM systems does not entirely coincide with the requirements this thesis judges them by, but the idea of a PM system fully capable of producing CMP, loading costs and other indicators which are considered of interest to contractors and project managers, does seem like a profitable endeavour for the future of construction. In the context of this and the fact that the current PM systems do not meet the requirements and characteristics of an optimal ADC system due to what in this thesis is assumed to be either company asset valuation, client disregard or both, presents a quite obvious coordination problem. If a change towards PM systems which can provide crucial factors such as CMP, loading costs and other is wanted, which it is most certainly is a good candidate for, several of the OEM's would need to decide that this is a beneficial change and agree to change their policy on the availability of the specifications and details of their respective LES's data collection systems. There is an argument that if one provider made such a change in solitude this change would be recognized and sought after by the clients as the most reasonable choice of OEM since their option provided an ADC

system which could provide them with the factors of interest in a clear and manageable format. However, it seems, on the basis of the interviews, unlikely that the contractors would recognize the value immediately which could lead to economic loss for the provider.

Alternatives

Section 3.7 elaborates in short possible external strategies and systems. The literature search revealed that the main field of research on the topic of ADC systems revolves around external strategies and systems. There are promising results in the fields of *Optical recognition*, *Inertia recognition* and *Augmentation of sensory data for increased accuracy*. The PM systems do not meet the requirements set in this thesis for an optimal ADC system with the intent on providing CMP and Loading costs, and although the lack of accuracy and robustness was categorized as *unknown* in **table 4.5** the review of the literature seems to indicate that these could be improved upon. Furthermore, as stated in **section 5.3** there likely are several factors which are of interest to the contractor and project managers, which if incorporated to PM systems could provide additional value, and some of the strategies do present themselves as good candidates for incorporation.

Although the main scope is concerned with PM systems and the potential such systems have, the main field of research seems to be focused on third-party solutions. This not only indicates the industry's recognition of that the purpose and intent of PM systems is not aligned with ADC systems in regards to productivity measure with the intent on productivity improvement. This can also be attributed to the coordination problem discussed in **section 5.3**.

CHAPTER SIX

CONCLUSSION

The following chapter presents the answers to the research questions put forward in the introduction. As with **chapter 4 and 5** this chapter will have sections in the chronological order in which they appeared in **table 1.1**. In addition, the will be a closing section on future work which through this thesis presented itself with potential.

Firstly, a reminder of the most significant reservation in this thesis. The PM systems examined are not claimed to be specifically designed for the sole purpose of the delivering the services, and requirements thereof (see section 4.2), which they within this thesis is judged by.

6.1 What kind of data is collected by PM systems

Any PM system is a internal system, which means that it is a commercialized system provided by the OEM and that it collects data from the LES. Data compiled by the LES is sent to a production server in packages on specific intervals. During transmission there are algorithms and filtering processes that alter the original data. A categorization for this concept was established, where the level of alteration of the data is determined by three stages. The parameters directly produced by the PM systems client interface are stage 3 data, while the parameters examined from the production server are stage 2 data. Since no stage 1 data was acquired there are certain characteristics and details about the data which cannot be directly determined. For instance the accuracy of the data collection of the LES cannot be determined. This also applies the to robustness of the data since no deviation data could be acquired. The fact that this information could not be acquired, despite considerable effort, suggests that this information is not publicly available. The interviews as well support this claim. The speculation of the cause and reason for this was discussed briefly. However, whatever the reason, the fact that this information is not available either publicly or to the client is a concern in context to the goal of this thesis. This is directly connected to the purpose of such systems. The purpose of the PM systems were briefly discussed, but a definitive conclusion could not be made. The differing purpose between the PM systems and most importantly between the PM systems and the purpose they are judged by in this thesis is however of great significance. The differing purpose mean different requirements for its service provided are actualized. The differing purpose, in unknown degree, results in a misalignment with what an ADC system with intent of measuring productivity for improvement and progression control purposes requires. This fact was somewhat known from the outset, but the details of it matters. Despite the misalignment of purpose and requirements, the PM systems does seem to be capable of providing what is required in the context of what it is judged by in this thesis.

The parameters identified by the two examined PM systems are highly comparable with each other. Most of the parameters identified are present in both systems. There are some differences in definitions of the parameters and some compounded parameters which are not present in both. However, a compounded parameter can easily be produced as long as the composite parts of that parameter are present, which in most cases they seem to be.

activity modes.

6.2 Does the collected data provide sufficient information in regards to calculating productivity

The parameters identified does not, to its full extent, meet the requirements established as necessary for optimal estimation of productivity. The PM systems does provide parameters such as *effective hours*, *total hours* and *fuel consumption* in sufficient detail. As discussed, however, the ultimate accuracy and robustness of these parameters are not determined in this research. Furthermore parameters such as *net cycle time*, *fixed time* and *loss of time* was determined to be partially available to produce from the parameters and their activity modes. The variation in comprehensiveness in the activity mode categorization is the reason these parameters only partially meet the requirements. The capacity to meet the requirements are dependent on the how well the activity modes reflect the real operational activity of the equipment. The studied PM systems activity modes were found to not optimally mimic the real operational activities of the equipment, which leads to uncertainties in the required parameters and thus reduced accuracy.

The studied PM systems were also required to exhibit certain characteristics of ADC systems, and the fulfillment of these was shown to be severely limited. The studied PM systems were found to sufficiently exhibit the characteristics of being *automatic* and *economy*. The characteristic of being *NRT* was determined not to be met under the requirements set in this thesis. The requirement of this characteristic can be argued since the system does provide relative real-time data, that is every 24 hours. The requirement for *NRT* was at least hourly updates. The studied PM systems could not, in any case, provide the required parameters for a full calculation of the productivity on an hourly basis.

The remaining required characteristics *accuracy* and *robustness* were determined to not be determinable based on the findings of this thesis. The fact that these were not determinable suggests that the potential of PM systems today are not compatible with the idea of PM systems as a means of an adequate ADC system with the intent to calculate productivity for *progression control* and *productivity improvement*.

6.3 How is the data collected and used today

The process of producing valuable PIs and progression control analysis's were revealed to consist of *"homemade"* systems incorporating several different strategies. Strategies involved using third-party software and hardware in order to produce valuable indicators of productivity and progression. The methods involved systems such as MC systems, SmartDokTM, PM systems, and ExcelTM sheets. It was also discovered that the full potential of the PM systems was not taken advantage of. The PM systems were only used as reference on parameters such as *fuel consumption, fuel efficiency* and *CO2 levels*. The reasoning for not taking full advantage of PM system was claimed to be due to severe compatibility issues within the equipment fleet. Aging equipment and differing OEMs was a common occurrence making the PM systems lack practicality due to cumbersome and in some instances impossible conditions of use.

6.4 Main goal conclusion

If a PM system were to be optimally equipped for future use as a tool for productivity calculation with the purpose of *progression control* and *productivity improvement* it needs to provide the required parameters for calculation, as well as exhibiting the required characteristics of an ADC system. This thesis has

shown that the current state of PM systems lacks not only some of the required parameters but also some of the key characteristics of a functional ADC system. The PM system is able to provide productivity measures, but some of the activity modes reduce the accuracy. Furthermore, the quantity of mass is not inherently produced by such systems, making the productivity calculation rely on capacity calculations which brings with it several uncertainties and possible inaccuracies as well. Also, the current state of PM systems does not publicly provide the accuracy and robustness of the collected data in a case by case basis, which must be present if a PM system were to be used optimally as an ADC system. The correction of these restrictions requires a coordination problem to be solved. Several of the active industry parties providing such PM systems would need to overcome the initial costs and agree to provide clients, and the public, with full insight of the workings of their systems. This would remedy the problem of these PM systems lacking the necessary characteristics.

The described coordination problem is, however, an unrealistic future for PM systems for obvious reasons such competitiveness and the fact that filling the role of an ADC is not necessarily the only purpose of these PM systems. The conclusion is that ultimately current restrictions severely diminishes the returns if such systems were to be utilized in the proposed way. Lastly, stage 3 data, which is what the client is provided with, is not presented in a format, that is graphs and visualization instead of raw data, which is not easily withdrawn for further use.

To sum up, in their current state the examined PM systems do not provide their clients with systems which meet the required parameters of an ADC system intended for *progression control* and *productivity improvement* optimally. There is a basis for such calculations, but they are deemed, qualitatively, costly in terms of accuracy. Furthermore the data available is not in an easily accessed format, and there are practical issues with compatibility. Although not a reasonable option in their current state, the PM systems do seem to be capable of meeting all the requirements and characteristics if one were to solve the coordination problem.

The ultimate reason for current PM systems lacking such parameters and characteristics is a question of intended purpose and possibly competitive ability. However, this thesis looks past the intended purpose and questions whether or not such systems despite these restrictions could produce the required parameters in an adequate fashion. There are three factors which contribute to the lack of usefulness, in terms of productivity, of the data available to the users of PM system. PM systems are inherently commercialized services owned by the OEM which makes the details of the data acquisition a corporate market value. The PM systems does not provide sufficient parameters for a CMP calculation and the parameters available does not pertain the required characteristics; The conditions of AEC-projects and the equipment fleet of contractors produce several compatibility issues which makes the PM systems lack practicality in its current state.

6.5 Further research

The coordination problem and the misalignment of purpose proposed in this thesis suggest that adopting PM systems as a means of measuring and collecting data for productivity purposes are not feasible unless an industry-wide *lean mentality* arises and the economic purpose of PM companies vanishes. However, several details discovered through this research revealed topics with promising futures in the research field. This thesis was explicitly concerned with excavators in the construction industry. Articulated dump trucks, for instance, have easier access to production amount and cycles times through PM systems and would be an optimal candidate for future research.

Also as discovered through the literature study ADC systems require tailored requirements and characteristics for each activity they are to be applied to, meaning that there not only opportunities for research on what these requirements need to be in each distinct work operations, but also how to correctly combine them work in harmony for an entire project. Furthermore, in the context of this, there are opportunities for such ADC systems to be merged with BIM for an overall project interface monitoring not only project performance in 4D but also productivity improvement in the same context.

As mentioned the CMP and loading costs of construction activities are not the only valuable information, a survey of the most valued factors along with its matching method of acquirement could prove useful in the context of continuously striving for ideal productivity.

Lastly, the literature study revealed that large amounts of the research field are centered around singular external methods of ADC. There are considerable opportunities for investigating fully operational ADC systems with the intent of *progression control* and *productivity improvement* by combining external methods.

REFERENCES

- Ahn, C., Lee, S., & Pena-Mora, F. (2015). Application of low-cost accelerometers for measuring the operational efficiency of a construction equipment fleet. *Journal of Computing in Civil Engineering*, 29, 04014042 (11 pp.). doi: 10.1061/(ASCE)CP.1943-5487.0000337
- Arksay, H., & O'Malley, L. (2005). Scoping studies: Towards a methodological framework. *International Journal of Social Research Methodology*, 8(10), 19-32. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/ 1364557032000119616
- Azar, E., Dickinson, S., & McCabe, B. (2013). Server customer interaction tracker: Computer visionbased system to estimate dirt-loadingcycles. *Journal of Construction Engineering and Management*, 139, 785-794. doi: 10.1061/(ASCE)CO.1943-7862.0000652
- Azimi, R., Lee, S., AbouRizk, S., & Alvanchi, A. (2011). A framework for an automated and integrated project monitoring and control system for steel fabrication projects. *Automation in Construction*, 20, 88-97. doi: 10.1016/j.autcon.2010.07.001
- Blumberg, B. and Cooper, D.R. and Schindler, P.S. (2011). *Business research methods* (Third European edition ed.). McGraw-Hill Education.
- Bryman, A. (2012). Social research methods (Fourth edition ed.). Oxford University Press inc.
- Busch, T. (2013). Akademisk skriving (First edition ed.). Fagbokforlaget Vigmostad og Bjørke AS.
- Cheok, G., & Stone, W. (2004). Performance evaluation facility for ladars. *Proc. SPIE: Laser Radar Technology and Applications IX*, 5412. doi: 10.1117/12.553985
- Cox, R., Issa, R., & Ahrens, D. (2003). Management's perception of key performance indicators for construction. *Journal of construction engineering and management*, 129(2), 142-151. doi: 10.1061/ (ASCE)0733-9364(2003)129:2(142)
- Department of Computer Science University of Durham. (2007). *Guidelines for performing systematic literature reviews in software engineering*. Retrieved from https://www.elsevier.com/___data/promis_misc/525444systematicreviewsguide.pdf
- Elsevier: B.V. (2017). *Help: Engineering village overview*. Retrieved from http:// help.engineeringvillage.com/Engineering_Village_Help.htm#CSHID= undefined
- Gong, C., J.and Caldas. (2011). An object recognition, tracking, and contextual reasoning-based video interpretation method for rapid productivity analysis of construction operations. *Automation in Construction*, 20, 1211-1226. doi: 10.1016/j.autcon.2011.05.005

(2018). Retrieved from https://www.sharelatex.com/

- Hyunsoo, K., Ahn, C., Engelhaupt, D., & Lee, S. (2018). Application of dynamic time warping to the recognition of mixed equipment activities in cycle time measurement. *Automation in Construction*, 87, 225-234. doi: 10.1016/j.autcon.2017.12.014
- Ibrahim, M., & Moselhi, O. (2014). Automated productivity assessment of earthmoving operations. *Electronic Journal of Information Technology in Construction*, *19*, 169-184. doi: http://www.itcon.org/2014/9
- Institutt for bygg, a. o. t. N. (2018). Råd og retningslinjer for rapportskrivning ved prosjektog masteroppgaver. Retrieved from https://innsida.ntnu.no/wiki/-/wiki/Norsk/ Studieinformasjon+-+Institutt+for+bygg-+og+milj\OT1\oteknikk
- Johannessen, O. (1992). Prosjektrapport 15a-92.
- Jonsson, J. (1996). Construction site productivity measurements selection, application and evaluation of methods and measurements. *Division of construction management*.
- Kitchenham, B., & Brereton, P. (2013). A systematic review of systematic review process research in software engineering. *Information and Software Technology*, 55(12), 2049-2075. doi: 10.1016/ j.infsof.2013.07.010
- Loosemore, M. (2014). Improving construction productivity: a subcontractors perspective. *Engineering, construction and architectural manament*, 21(3), 245-260. doi: 10.1108/ECAM-05-2013-0043
- Louis, J., & Dunston, P. (2017). Methodology for real-time monitoring of construction operations using finite state machines and discrete-event operation models. *Journal of Construction Engineering and Management*, 143, 04016106 (10 pp.). doi: 10.1061/(ASCE)CO.1943-7862.0001243
- Mathur, N., Aria, S., Adams, T., Ahn, C., & Lee, S. (2015). Automated cycle time measurement and analysis of excavator's loading operation using smart phone-embedded imu sensors. *Computing in Civil Engineering 2015. International Workshop on Computing in Civil Engineering. Proceedings*, 215-222. doi: 10.1061/9780784479247.027
- Memarzadeh, M., Golparvar-Fard, M., & Niebles, J. (2013). Automated 2d detection of construction equipment and workers from site video streams using histograms of oriented gradients and colors. *Automation in Construction*, *32*, 24-37. doi: 10.1016/j.autcon.2012.12.002
- Moore, R. (2007). Selecting the right manufacturing improvement tools: What tool? when? Elsevier.
- Navon, R. (2005). Automated project performance control of construction projects. *Automation in Construction*, *14*, 467-476. doi: 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.006
- Navon, R. (2007). Research in automated measurement of project performance indicators. Automation in Construction, 16, 176-188. doi: 10.1016/j.autcon.2006.03.003
- Navon, R., & Isaac, S. (2014). Can project monitoring and control be fully automated? *Construction Management and Economics*, *32*, 495-505. doi: 10.1080/01446193.2013.795653
- Navon, R., & Sacks, R. (2007). Assessing research issues in automated project performance control (appc). Automation in Construction, 16, 474-484. doi: 10.1016/j.autcon.2006.08.001
- NTNU.edu: Wiki. (2017). *Finding sources*. Retrieved from https://innsida.ntnu.no/wiki/ -/wiki/English/Finding+sources
- Olsen, V. (2009). *Rock quarrying: Loading* (Unpublished doctoral dissertation). NTNU: Norges teknisknaturvitenskapelige universitet.

- Pradhananga, N., & Teizer, J. (2013). Automatic spatio-temporal analysis of construction site equipment operations using gps data. *Automation in Construction*, 29, 107-122. doi: 10.1016/j.autcon.2012.09 .004
- Qingyuan, Z., Liu, Y., Hu, H., Hou, L., & Guan, M. (2017). Using wavelet denoising in automatic online efficiency estimation of a hydraulic excavator. *Transactions of the Institute of Measurement* and Control, 39, 1262-1270. doi: 10.1177/0142331216634428
- Thomas, H., Maloney, W., Horner, R., Smith, G., K, H. V., & Sanders, S. (1990). Modeling construction labor productivity. *Journal of construction engineering and management*, *116*(4), 705-726.
- Torpe, E. (2017). *Evaluering av machine drive power som valsemontert responsmåleverktøy*. Retrieved from https://brage.bibsys.no/xmlui/handle/11250/223328/discover
- Tveiten, O.S. (2017). Qualitative inaccuracies affecting the construction industry: A scoping study.
- Various. (1992-2018). Automation in construction: An international research journal. Retrieved from https://www.journals.elsevier.com/automation-in-construction
- Viljamaa, E., & Peltomaa, I. (2014). Intensified construction process control using information integration. Automation in Construction, 39, 126-133. doi: 10.1016/j.autcon.2013.08.015
- Yang, M., J.and Park, Vela, P., & Golparvar-Fard, M. (2015). Construction performance monitoring via still images, time-lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future. *Advanced Engineering Informatics*, 29, 211-224. doi: 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011
- Yi, W., & Chan, A. P. C. (2014). Critical review of labor productivity research in construction journals. *Journal of Management in Engineering*, 30(2), 214-225. doi: https://doi.org/10.1061/(ASCE)ME .1943-5479.0000194

Appendix

The appendix is comprised of X attachments:

- 1. "Stage 0 Pre-study pool"
- 2. "Stage 1 Initial search"
- 3. "Stage 1 Finalized pool"
- 4. "Stage 2 Study selection"
- 5. "Stage 3 Charting the data, final pool"
- 6. "Stage 3 CAOS-Evaluation"
- 7. "Interview report: Nasta AS "
- 8. "Interview report: Volvo AS "
- 9. "Interview report: Oppdal Maskinkompani AS "
- 10. "Interview report: Gundersen og Løken AS"
- 11. "Interview report: Aanderaa Data instruments AS"
- 12. "Interview report: OK Entreprenør AS"
- 13. "Interview report: AF Gruppen AS "
- 14. "Interview Guide "
- 15. "Weekly Fuel efficciency report: Caretrack, Tvedestrand-Arendal forbindelsen AF Gruppen AS"
- 16. "Monthly Fuel efficciency report: Caretrack, Tvedestrand-Arendal forbindelsen AF Gruppen AS"
- 17. "Machine Operating control report: Consite, Nasta AS"
- 18. "Fuel report history: Volvo AS"

		Attachment 1. Stage 0 - 0)ro_ct	udv: Salact	ion from	Automatio	n in Construc	tion	
Author(s)	Title	Attachment 1: Stage 0 - F		Source	Publisher	Type document		DOI	Light read interest
S. Dadhich		Earth-moving Automation							
U. Bodin U. Andersson	Key challenges in automation of earth-moving machines	Loader Short loading cycle	2016	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2016.05.009	High relevance, general challenges
0. Andersson	or earth-moving machines	Camera-marker network	2010	Construction	LISEVIEI	Journal al ticle	initial title interest	Intps://doi.org/10.1010/Lautcon.2010.03.005	challenges
Kurt M. Lundeen		Pose estimation Machine control							
Suyang Dong Nicholas Fredricks		Equipment monitoring Construction equipment							
Manu Akula Jongwon Seo	Optical marker-based end effector pose estimation for	Articulated machines Excavator guidance		Automation in					High relevance,
Vineet R. Kamat	articulated excavators	Grade control	2016	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2016.02.003	photo- machine-recognition
Hakgu Kim Seungjin Yoo	Hybrid control algorithm for	Compound hybrid excavator							
Sungwoo Cho Kyongsu Yi	fuel consumption of a compound hybrid excavator	Power management Optimal control	2016	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2016.03.017	Low relevance, power saving with hybrid drive
		Human operator modeling							Percent and 8 minutes and 8
Yu Du		Construction machinery Excavator trenching-machinery operations							High relevance, why robotic
Michael C. Dorneich Brian Steward	Virtual operator modeling method for excavator trenching	Model-based design Virtual prototyping	2016	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2016.06.013	construction machinery is hard
		Excavator Remote control							
Quang Hoan Le	Remote control of excavator	Head tracking							
Jae Woo Lee Soon Yong Yang	using head tracking and flexible monitoring method	Head mounted display Smart observation	2017	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2017.06.015	High relevance, remote control setup
		Construction automation Construction robotics							
		Robot perception Scene understanding							
		Model fitting							
Kurt M. Lundeen Vineet R. Kamat	Scene understanding for	Construction feature modeling Clustering and Iterative Closest Point							High relevance, why robotic
Carol C. Menassa Wes McGee	adaptive manipulation in robotized construction work	Generalized Resolution Correlative Scan Matching	2017	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2017.06.022	construction machinery is hard
		Part recognition Synthetic images							
Mohammad Mostafa Soltani		Auto-annotation							
Zhenhua Zhu Amin Hammad	Skeleton estimation of excavator by detecting its parts	Skeleton estimation Pose estimation	2017	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2017.06.023	High relevance, photo- machine-recognition
Hua Zhou Peng-Yu Zhao	Prediction-based stochastic	Hybrid power Excavator							
Ying-Long Chen	dynamic programming control	Load prediction		Automation in	flam.	louroal activity	Initial state 1		High relevance, Fuel
Hua-Yong Yang	for excavator	Dynamic programming control strategy Hydraulic excavator	2017	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2017.08.014	consumption control
Frank A. Bender		Operator modeling Virtual prototype							
Marcel Mitschke Thomas Bräunl	Predictive operator modeling for	Simulation Model predictive control		Automation in					Medium relevance, virtual and
Oliver Sawodny	virtual prototyping of hydraulic excavators	Model predictive control Optimization	2017	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2017.08.008	predictive creation of excavators
Hong-Chul Lee Han-Seong Gwak		Excavator Eco-economic performance							Semi-high relevance, formula for selecting the right
Jongwon Seo Dong-Eun Lee	Eco-economic excavator configuration method	Working attachments Optimization	2017	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2017.11.006	machines and modes for a project
<u> </u>		Vision-based Activity identification				and an and the second			
	Interaction analysis for	Interaction							
Jinwoo Kim Seokho Chi	vision-based activity identification of earthmoving excavators and	Earthmoving operatrion Excavator		Automation in					Semi-high relevance,
Jongwon Seo	dump trucks	Dump truck Cycle-time	2018	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2017.12.016	photo-machine-recognition
Hyunsoo Kim	Application of dynamic time	Construction equipment							
Changbum R. Ahn David Engelhaupt	warping to the recognition of mixed equipment activities in cycle time	Smartphone Inertial measurement unit (IMU)		Automation in					High relevance,
SangHyun Lee Jongwon Seo	measurement	Dynamic time warping (DTW) Automation	2018	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2017.12.014	cycletime analysis
Seungsoo Lee Jeonghwan Kim	Task planner design for an	Earthwork Intelligent excavation system		Automation in					High relevance, Fully
Sung-Keun Kim	automated excavation system	Task planning system	2011	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2011.03.013	automated excavator
		Construction equipment operation Cyclic activities							
		Data visualization Global positioning system (GPS)							
		Information modeling							
Nipesh Pradhananga	Automatic spatio-temporal analysis of construction site equipment	Proximity Productivity		Automation in					High relevance, GPS
Jochen Teizer	operations using GPS data	Safety Mining	2013	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2012.09.004	location analysis
Rashi Tiwari Jeremy Knowles	Bucket trajectory classification of	Excavator Trajectory		Automation in					
George Danko	mining excavators	Bucket	2013	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2012.11.006	Low/no relevance
	Dynamic modelling of hydraulic	Hydraulic excavator Dynamics							
S. Šalinić G. Bošković, M. Nikolić	excavator motion using Kane's equations	Multibody Deformable soil foundation	2014	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/i.autcon.2014.03.024	High relevance, Motion calculation
		Energy recovery							
	Efficiency analysis and evaluation	Efficiency analysis Hydraulic cylinder							
Tao Wang Qingfeng Wang	of energy-saving pressure-compensated circuit for hybrid hydraulic excavator	Excavator Pressure compensation	2014	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2014.07.012	Low/no relevance
Jungho Yoon									
Jeonghwan Kim Jongwon Seo		Excavator							
Sangwook Suh	Spatial factors affecting the loading efficiency of excavators	Spatial factors Truck loading	2014	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2014.08.002	High relevance, spatial loading factors
		Coordinated control Human–machine interface							
		Kinematically similar							
Ryder C. Winck		joystick Hydraulic manipulators							
Mark Elton Wayne J. Book	A practical interface for coordinated position control of an excavator arm	Excavators Human factors	2015	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2014.12.012	Medium relevance
Xun Chen									
Fuqian Chen Jun Zhou		Cushioning performance Structural optimization							
Lihong Li Yanliang Zhang	Cushioning structure optimization of excavator arm cylinder	Multi-domain simulation model Excavator arm cylinder	2015	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2015.03.012	Low/no relevance
Faridaddin Vahdatikhaki	Optimization-based excavator pose	Pose estimation Optimization							
Amin Hammad	estimation using real-time	RTLS		Automation in	[]	louro-l	telelel etc.		High relevance,
Hassaan Siddiqui Dongyun Wang	location systems	Excavator	2015	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2015.03.006	up-to-date positioning systems
Lijuan Zheng Hongxiang Yu	Robotic excavator motion control using a	Hydraulic excavator Coordinated control							
Wu Zhou Liping Shao	nonlinear proportional-integral controller and cross-coupled pre-compensation	Pre-compensation Tracking error	2010	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2015.12.024	Medium relevance, tracking improvements
		Automation	2010	senseraccion			and the interest		
Steven J. Lorenc	Excavator-mounted ordnance locating system using electromagnetic sensing	Robotics Remediation		Automation in					low/medium relevance, metal detector on
Leonhard E. Bernold Tianliang Lin	technology	Unexploded ordnance Hybrid system	1998	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/S0926-5805(97)00069-1	bucket tech
Qingfeng Wang Baozan Hu	Research on the energy regeneration	Excavator Energy regeneration system		Automation in					Low relevance, power saving
Baozan Hu Wen Gong	Research on the energy regeneration systems for hybrid hydraulic excavators	Energy saving	2010	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2010.08.002	Low relevance, power saving with hybrid drive
		Hybrid system Excavator							
Tianliang Lin Qingfeng Wang		Wheel loader Energy regeneration							
Baozan Hu	Development of hybrid powered hydraulic	Energy saving	2010	Automation in Construction	Fisavior	lournal artists	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/i.putcop.2000.00.005	Low relevance, power saving with bybrid drive
Wen Gong Dongyun Wang	construction machinery	Construction machinery Energy saving	2010	construction	Elsevier	Journal article	miliai ulle interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2009.09.005	with hybrid drive
Cheng Guan Shuangxia Pan		Hydraulic excavator Hybrid technology							
Minjie Zhang Xiao Lin	Performance analysis of hydraulic excavator powertrain hybridization	The parallel configuration The series configuration	2000	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2008.10.001	Low relevance, power saving with hybrid drive
Dongmok Kim			2009	senseraccion	- and TICI		and a stree interest		
Jongwon Kim Kyouhee Lee		Tele-operation							
Cheolgyu Park Jinsuk Song	Excavator tele-operation system using a	Excavator Orientation sensor		Automation in					
Deuksoo Kang	human arm	Master/slave control system	2009	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2008.07.002	Low relevance

		la contra c							
		Hybrid system		1	1	1			
		Excavator			1				
Qing Xiao		Engine constant-work-point control strategy							
Qingfeng Wang	Control strategies of power system in	Double-work-point control strategy		Automation in					Low relevance, power saving
Yanting Zhang	hybrid hydraulic excavator	Dynamic-work-point control strategy	2008	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2007.05.014	with hybrid drive
		Slewing bearing							
Tadeusz Smolnicki	Evaluation of load distribution in the	Truck excavator							
Damian Derlukiewicz	superstructure rotation joint of	Finite element method		Automation in					
Mariusz Stańco	single-bucket caterpillar excavators	Nonlinear contact	2008	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2007.05.003	Not relevant
		Automation							
		Data collection							
		Feedback control							
	Research in automated measurement of	Control methods		Automation in					High relevance, general
R. Navon	project performance indicators	Monitoring	2007	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2006.03.003	info regarding automation
		Robotic excavator							
		Path generation							
		Dig planning; Modelling							
Tomi Makkonen		Simulation							
Kelervo Nevala		Triangular terrain model		Automation in					Fully automatic
Rauno Heikkila	A 3D model based control of an excavator	CAD	2006	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/i.autcon.2005.07.009	excavator using CAD
		Value creation							
		Performance management							
		Construction engineering							
		Construction management							Low relevance. A look at the
Ger Maas	The influence of automation and robotics	Automation		Automation in					larger changes that
Frans van Gassel	on the performance construction	Metropolis	2005	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/i.autcon.2004.09.010	comes with digitisation
Q.P. Ha	on the performance construction	metropolo	2005	construction	LIJEVICI	Journaraicie	million create interest		comes with algebraich
Q.H. Nguyen		Robotic excavator							High relevance, Model for
D.C. Rye	Impedance control of a hydraulically	Hybrid positionrforce control		Automation in					positioning and force
H.F. Durrant-Whyte	actuated robotic excavator	Sliding controller	2000	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/S0926-5805(00)00056-X	calculation
n.r. burranc-wnyte	actuated fobolic excavator	Computer control	2000	Construction	LISEVIEI	Journal article	mitidi title interest	11(1)5://d0.01g/10.1010/30920-3803(00)00030-X	automated
1		Diesel engine			1				"safety pin" for not exceeding
1		Automatic testing			1				
Rafal Klaus	Cofety also its and for any other series			Automation in	1				rpm limits in
	Safety algorithms for excavator engine	Redundancy	1					1	order to prevent a burnt out
Andrzej Urbaniak	control	Safety analysis	1998	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/S0926-5805(98)00043-0	engine
L. Płonecki		Digital control system			1				Medium relevance, Control
W. Tra, mpczynski	A concept of digital control system to assist	Hydraulic excavators		Automation in	1				assistance rather than
J. Cendrowicz	the operator of hydraulic excavators	Tool trajectories	1998	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	Initial title interest	https://doi.org/10.1016/S0926-5805(98)00045-4	actual post work data generation

		Attach	ment 2: S	tage 1 - sea	arch				
earch term				# of hits considered					
	Filter(s) + Search Code	Sorted by	Total # of hits	relevant	Author(s)	Title	Year	Remarks Nonacceptable size,	DIO
	Journal article, English, No duplicates SearchCode: ((((((Machine control systems)							pool reduction required. Removing	
	WN KY)) AND ({ja} WN DT)) AND ((cpx) WN DB)))) AND ({english} WN LA))	Relevance	47398	Unknown				duplicates not adequate	
	Journal article, English, No duplicates								
	SearchCode: ((((("machine control systems") WN KY)) AND ((({ca} OR {ja}) WN DT) AND							Acceptable size, approved for	
lachine Control systems"	({english} WN LA))) AND ({ja} WN DT))	Relevance	134	1	1			inspection	
					Esa Viljamaa	Intensified construction process control using			
					Irina Peltomaa	information integration	2013	Considered relevant	10.1016/j.autcon.2013.08.015
	Journal article, English, No duplicates SearchCode: (((("machine control systems"							Acceptable size,	
	AND "excavator") WN KY)) AND (({ja} WN DT) AND ({english} WN LA)))	Relevance	1	1	1			approved for inspection	
					Makkonen, T. Nevala, K.	A 3D model based control of an excavator			
					Heikkila, R.		2006	Considered relevant	10.1016/j.autcon.2005.07.009
	Journal article, English, No duplicates SearchCode: (((("machine" AND "control" AND							Acceptable size,	
lachine" AND "Control" AND	"systems" AND "excavator") WN KY)) AND (({ja}	Relevance	49		6			approved for inspection	
					Koivo, A.J. Thoma, M.	Modeling and control of excavator dynamics during			
					Kocaoglan, E. Andrade-Cetto, J.	digging operation	1006	Considered relevant	10.1061/(ASCE)0893-1321(1996)9:1(10)
					Sepehri, N.	Resolved-mode teleoperated	1330	sonored relevant	
					Lawrence, P.D. Sassani, F.	control of heavy-duty hydraulic machines	100	Considered and	10 1115/1 2000015
					Frenette, R. Ha, Quang	Robotic excavation in	1994	Considered relevant	10.1115/1.2899215
					Santos, Miguel Nguyen, Quang	construction automation			
					Rye, David Durrant-Whyte, Hugh		2002	Considered relevant	10.1109/100.993151
					Plonecki, L. Trampczynski, W.	A concept of digital control system to assist the operator			
					Cendrowicz, J.	of hydraulic excavators Modelling of an hydraulic	1998	Considered relevant	10.1016/S0926-5805(98)00045-4
					Jun Gu Taylor, J.	excavator using simplified refined instrumental variable			
					Seward, D. Budny, Eugeniusz	(SRIV) algorithm Load-independent control of a	2007	Considered relevant	10.1007/s11768-006-6180-2
					Chłosta, Mirosław Gutkowski, Witold	hydraulic excavator	2002	Considered relevant	10 1016/50026 5805/02/00088 2
	lournal opticle. English Ma dualisates				Gutkowski, Witola		2005	Considered relevant	10.1016/S0926-5805(02)00088-2
	Journal article, English, No duplicates SearchCode: ((((("machine" AND "control" AND							Nonacceptable size, pool reduction	
achine" AND "control" AND	"computer" AND "parameters") WN KY)) AND (({ja} WN DT) AND ({english} WN LA))) AND ({ja}							required. Removing duplicates not	
omputer" AND "parameters"	WN DT))	Relevance	2298	Unknown				adequate	
	Journal article, English, No duplicates SearchCode: ((((("machine" AND "control" AND							Acceptable size, approved for	
achine" AND "Control" AND omputer" AND "parameters" AND	"computer" AND "parameters" AND "construction") WN KY)) AND (({ja} WN DT) AND							inspection, but no relevant articles found	
onstruction"		Relevance	54		D				
	Journal article, English, No duplicates SearchCode: ((((("machine" AND "control" AND							Acceptable size, approved for	
lachine" AND "Control" AND omputer" AND "parameters" AND	"computer" AND "parameters" AND "productivity") WN KY)) AND (({ja} WN DT) AND							inspection, but no relevant articles found	
roductivity"	({english} WN LA))) AND ({ja} WN DT) AND ({english} WN LA))) AND ({ja} WN DT))	Relevance	57		D			relevant articles round	
	Journal article, English, No duplicates								
	SearchCode: (((("excavator" and "earthmoving" AND "productivity") WN KY)) AND (({ja} WN DT)							Acceptable size, approved for	
productivity"	AND ({english} WN LA)))	Relevance	9	1	1 Montaser, Ali	Estimating productivity of		inspection	
					Bakry, Ibrahim Alshibani, Adel	earthmoving operations using spatial technologies			
					Moselhi, Osama		2012	Considered relevant	10.1139/12012-059
	Journal article, English, No duplicates							Acceptable size, approved for	
xcavator" AND "measurement" AND	SearchCode: (((("excavator" and "measurement" AND "productivity") WN KY)) AND (({ja} WN DT)							inspection, but no relevant articles found	
roductivity"		Relevance	6	(D				
	Journal article, English, No duplicates							Acceptable size, approved for	
xcavator "AND "parameters" AND	SearchCode: (((("excavator" and "parameters" AND "productivity") WN KY)) AND (({ja} WN DT)							inspection, but no relevant articles found	
		Relevance	8		D			, and the stand	
	Journal article, English, No duplicates SearchCode: (((("Automation" and							Acceptable size,	
utomation" and "productivity"	"productivity" AND "construction") WN KY))	Roleum						approved for	
ID "construction"	AND (({ja} WN DT) AND ({english} WN LA)))	Relevance	226	1	Isaac, Shabtai	Can project monitoring and	200	inspection	10 1000/01446102 2012 70
					Navon, Ronie	control be fully automated? State of the art in automation		Considered relevant	10.1080/01446193.2013.795653
					Singh, S.	of earthmoving Automated productivity	1997	Considered relevant	10.1061/(ASCE)0893-1321(1997)10:4(179)
					Ibrahim, Magdy Moselhi, Osama	assessment of earthmoving operations	2014	Considered relevant	https://www.itcon.org/paper/2014/9
						A new approach for automation of location-based			
					Shah, Raj Kapur	earthwork scheduling in road construction projects	2014	Considered relevant	10.1016/j.autcon.2014.03.003
					Sanvido, Victor E.	Applying computer-integrated manufacturing concepts to			
					Medeiros, Deborah J.	construction Automation and robotics	1990	Considered relevant	10.1061/(ASCE)0733-9364(1990)116:2(365)
					Everett, John G. Slocum, Alexander H.	opportunities: Construction versus manufacturing	1007	Considered relevant	10.1061/(ASCE)0733-9364(1994)120:2(443)
						An object recognition, tracking,	1994	considered relevant	20.2001/(NJCL)0/33-3304(1334)120:2(443)
					Gong, Jie Caldas, Carlos H.	and contextual reasoning- based video interpretation	2011	Considered relevant	10.1016/j.autcon.2011.05.005
					Zhai, Dong	Relationship between automation and integration of			
					Goodrum, Paul M. Haas, Carl T.	construction information systems and labor productivity			
					Caldas, Carlos H.		2009	Considered relevant	10.1061/(ASCE)CO.1943-7862.0000024
					culdus, cullos II.				
	Journal article, English, No duplicates SearchCode: (((("excavator" and "loading") WN				cardas, carlos n.			Acceptable size, approved for further	

					Qingyuan Zhu	Using wavelet denoising in			
					Yuanhui Liu	automatic online efficiency			
					Huosheng Hu	estimation of a hydraulic			
					Liang Hou	excavator	2047	C	DOI:10.1177/0142331216634428:
					Mingjie Guan		2017	Considered relevant	DOI:10.1177/0142331216634428;
								Acceptable size.	
	Journal article, English, No duplicates							approved for	
	SearchCode: (((("excavator" and "loading" and							inspection, but no	
"excavator" and "loading" and	"measurement") WN KY)) AND (({ja} WN DT)							relevant articles found	
"measurement"	AND ({english} WN LA)))	Relevance	6	0				relevant articles round	
measurement	AND ((english) whi cA///	Relevance		0					
								Acceptable size,	
	In second a state. Frontiste Mandus Banker								
	Journal article, English, No duplicates							approved for	
	SearchCode: (((("excavator" and "loading" and							inspection, but no	
"excavator" and "loading" and	"measurement") WN KY)) AND (({ja} WN DT)							relevant articles found	
"measurement"	AND ({english} WN LA)))	Relevance	9	0					
	Journal article, English, No duplicates								
	SearchCode: (((("performance monitoring" and							Acceptable size,	
'performance monitoring"	"construction") WN KY)) AND (({ja} WN DT)							approved for further	
and "construction"	AND ({english} WN LA)))	Relevance	172	6				inspection of pool	
						A model to control			
						environmental performance of			
						project execution process			
					Abdi, Abdollah	based on greenhouse gas			
					Taghipour, Sharareh	emissions using earned value			
					Khamooshi, Homayoun	management	2018	Considered relevant	10.1016/j.ijproman.2017.12.003
						Automated 2D detection of			
						construction equipment and			
					Memarzadeh, Milad	workers from site video			
					Golparvar-Fard, Mani	streams using histograms of			
					Niebles, Juan Carlos		204.2	Constitution of a strength	10 1010/ 0010 10 000
					Niebies, Juan Carlos		2013	Considered relevant	10.1016/j.autcon.2012.12.002
						Design of a construction			
						management data visualization			
					Chiu, Chao-Ying	environment: A top-down			
					Russell, Alan D.	approach	2011	Considered relevant	10.1016/j.autcon.2010.11.010
					Golparvar-Fard, Mani	Evaluation of image-based			
					Bohn, Jeffrey	modeling and laser scanning			
					Teizer, Jochen	accuracy for emerging			
					Savarese, Silvio	automated performance			
					Peña-Mora, Feniosky	monitoring techniques	2011	Considered relevant	10.1016/j.autcon.2011.04.016
						PPMS: A Web-based			
					Cheung, Sai On	construction Project			
					Suen, Henry C.H.	Performance Monitoring			
					Cheung, Kevin K.W.	System	2004	Considered relevant	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001
					chedrig, kerning the	Construction performance	2004	considered relevant	10.10101,000.12.001
					Yang, Jun	monitoring via still images,			
					Park, Man-Woo	time-lapse photos, and video			
					Vela, Patricio A.	streams: Now, tomorrow, and	204-	Constituent of the law	10 1010/
	Investigation English Manufacture				Golparvar-Fard, Mani	the future	2015	Considered relevant	10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011
	Journal article, English, No duplicates							A	
	SearchCode: (((("construction" AND "machine"							Acceptable size,	
"construction" AND "machine" AND	AND "monitoring") WN KY)) AND (({ja} WN DT)							approved for further	
"monitoring	AND ({english} WN LA)))	Relevance	209	6				inspection of pool	
					Vondrackova, T.	Application of information			
					Sip, M.	technologies to fuel savings			
					Caha, Z.	in construction	2015	Considered relevant	10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89
						The influence of automation			
					Maas, G.	and robotics on the			
					van Gassel, F.	performance construction	2005	Considered relevant	10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010
						Vision-based material			
						recognition for			
						automated monitoring of const			
						ruction progress and			
						generating building			
						information modeling from			
					Dimitrov, A.	unordered site image			
					Golparvar-Fard, M.		2014	Considered relevant	10.1016/j.aei.2013.11.002
						Methodology for real-	2014	sensioered relevalit	
						time menitoring of construction			
						time monitoring of constructio			
					Leuis I	n operations using finite state			
					Louis, J.	machines and discrete-event		Constant of the	
					Dunston, P.S.	operation models	2017	considered relevant	10.1061/(ASCE)CO.1943-7862.0001243
			#articles:	30		operation models	-017		

	Attachment	3: Sta	ge 0 - Pre-stud	y: Selecti	on from Aut	omation in Construction	
Author(s)	Title	Year	Source	Publisher	Type document	DOI	Backwards citation chaining
From manual Search of Aut		rear	Source	Publisher	Type document		chaining
S. Dadhich					1		
U. Bodin U. Andersson	Key challenges in automation of earth-moving machines	2016	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2016.05.009	No relevant articles found
Kurt M. Lundeen	or earth-moving machines	2010	construction	LISEVIEI	Journal al ticle	https://doi.org/10.1010/j.adtcon.2010.05.009	articles round
Suyang Dong							
Nicholas Fredricks Manu Akula	Optical marker-based end						
Jongwon Seo	effector pose estimation for		Automation in				No relevant
Vineet R. Kamat	articulated excavators	2016	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2016.02.003	articles found
Yu Du	Virtual operator modeling						
Michael C. Dorneich Brian Steward	method for excavator trenching	2016	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2016.06.013	No relevant articles found
Quang Hoan Le	Remote control of excavator	2010	construction	LISCVICI	Journal article	<u>https://doi.org/10.1010/j.0000112010.00.015</u>	articles round
Jae Woo Lee	using head tracking and flexible		Automation in				No relevant
Soon Yong Yang	monitoring method	2017	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2017.06.015	articles found
Kurt M. Lundeen Vineet R. Kamat	Scene understanding for						
Carol C. Menassa	adaptive manipulation in		Automation in				No relevant
Wes McGee	robotized construction work	2017	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2017.06.022	articles found
Mohammad Mostafa	Skoloton actimation of averautor		Automation in				No relevant
Soltani Zhenhua Zhu	Skeleton estimation of excavator by detecting its parts	2017	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2017.06.023	No relevant articles found
Hua Zhou	.,						
Peng-Yu Zhao	Prediction-based stochastic						
Ying-Long Chen	dynamic programming control for excavator	2017	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	lournal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2017.08.014	Relevant article(s)
Hua-Yong Yang Hong-Chul Lee		2017	construction	LISEVIEL	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1010/j.au(CON.2017.08.014	found (#1)
Han-Seong Gwak							
Jongwon Seo	Eco-economic excavator		Automation in		1		Relevant article(s)
Dong-Eun Lee	configuration method Interaction analysis for	2017	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2017.11.006	found (#4)
Jinwoo Kim	vision-based activity identification						
Seokho Chi	of earthmoving excavators and		Automation in				No relevant
Jongwon Seo	dump trucks	2018	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2017.12.016	articles found
Hyunsoo Kim	Application of dynamic time						
Changbum R. Ahn	warping to the recognition of mixed						
David Engelhaupt	equipment activities in cycle time		Automation in				Relevant article(s)
SangHyun Lee	measurement	2018	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2017.12.014	found (#3)
Jongwon Seo Seungsoo Lee							
Jeonghwan Kim	Task planner design for an		Automation in				No relevant
Sung-Keun Kim	automated excavation system	2011	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2011.03.013	articles found
	Automatic spatio-temporal analysis						
Nipesh Pradhananga Jochen Teizer	of construction site equipment operations using GPS data	2012	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2012.09.004	No relevant articles found
Source relief	Dynamic modelling of hydraulic	2015	construction	LISCVICI	Journal article	<u>https://doi.org/10.1010/j.ddtchi.2012.05.004</u>	articles round
S. Šalinić	excavator motion using Kane's		Automation in				No relevant
G. Bošković, M. Nikolić	equations	2014	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2014.03.024	articles found
Jungho Yoon Jeonghwan Kim							
Jongwon Seo							
Sangwook Suh	Spatial factors affecting the loading		Automation in				No relevant
Faridaddin Vahdatikhaki	efficiency of excavators Optimization-based excavator pose	2014	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2014.08.002	articles found
Amin Hammad	estimation using real-time		Automation in				Relevant article(s)
Hassaan Siddiqui	location systems	2015	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2015.03.006	found (#1)
	Robotic excavator motion control						
Dongyun Wang	using a						
Lijuan Zheng Hongxiang Yu	nonlinear proportional-integral controller						
Wu Zhou	and cross-coupled pre-		Automation in				No relevant
Liping Shao	compensation	2016	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2015.12.024	articles found
Stoven L Lana	Excavator-mounted ordnance		Automaticalia				No relevant
Steven J. Lorenc Leonhard E. Bernold	locating system using electromagnetic	1998	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/S0926-5805(97)00069-1	No relevant articles found
	Research in automated		Automation in				Relevant article(s)
R. Navon	measurement of	2007	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2006.03.003	found (#3)
Q.P. Ha Q.H. Nguyen	Impedance control of a						
Q.H. Nguyen D.C. Rye	hydraulically		Automation in				No relevant
H.F. Durrant-Whyte	actuated robotic excavator	2000	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	https://doi.org/10.1016/S0926-5805(00)00056-X	articles found
From literature search	Intensified exact sets		Automatica ia	Elsoutien 2011			Rolovert entire ()
Esa Viljamaa Irina Peltomaa	Intensified construction process control using information	2012	Automation in Construction	Elsevier B.V., Netherlands	Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2013.08.015	Relevant article(s) found (#2)
Makkonen, T.	control doing information	2013	25150 00001	anus	- samar ar dule		. 50.10 (#2)
Nevala, K.	A 3D model based control of		Automation in	Elsevier,			No relevant
Heikkila, R.	an excavator	2006	Construction	Netherlands	Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2005.07.009	articles found
Koivo, A.J. Thoma, M.			Journal of				
Kocaoglan, E.	Modeling and control of excavator		Aerospace				No relevant
Andrade-Cetto, J.	dynamics during digging operation	1996	Engineering	ASCE	Journal article	10.1061/(ASCE)0893-1321(1996)9:1(10)	articles found
Sanahri N	Resolved-mode teleoperated		Journal of	The			
Sepehri, N. Lawrence, P.D.	control of heavy-duty hydraulic machines		Dynamic Systems,	American Society of			
Sassani, F.			Measurement,	Mechanical			No relevant
Frenette, R.		1994	and Control	Engineers	Journal article	10.1115/1.2899215	articles found
Ha Quan-	Robotic excavation in construction						
Ha, Quang Santos, Miguel	automation			Institute of			
Nguyen, Quang				Electrical and			
Rye, David			IEEE Robotics &	Electronics			No relevant
Durrant-Whyte, Hugh	A supervised of the first state of the	2002	Automation Magazine	Engineers Inc	Journal article	10.1109/100.993151	articles found
"Plonecki, L. Trampczynski, W.	A concept of digital control system to assist the operator of hydraulic		Automation in	Elsevier,			No relevant
Cendrowicz, J."	excavators	1998	Construction		Journal article	10.1016/50926-5805(98)00045-4	articles found

lu- c-	Marchall and the state of the s		Income of Constant				
Jun Gu Taylor, J.	Modelling of an hydraulic excavator using simplified refined		Journal of Control Theory and				No relevant
Seward, D.	instrumental variable (SRIV)	2007	Applications		Journal article	10.1007/s11768-006-6180-2	articles found
	Estimating productivity of						
Montaser, Ali	earthmoving operations using			National			
Bakry, Ibrahim	spatial technologies		6	Research			No relevant articles
Alshibani, Adel Moselhi, Osama		2012	Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering	Council of Ca	Journal article	10.1139/I2012-059	found, No access
wosenn, osanna	Can project monitoring and control	2012	Construction	naua, canaua	Journal al ticle	10.1139/12012-039	NO access
Isaac, Shabtai	be fully automated?		Management				Relevant article(s)
Navon, Ronie		2014	and Economics	Routledge	Journal article	10.1080/01446193.2013.795653	found (#1)
	State of the art in automation of		Journal of				
Circh C	earthmoving	1007	Aerospace	ACCE	In successful and the last	10 10(1//4(())000 1001/1007)10.4(170)	No relevant
Singh, S.	Automated productivity assessment	1997	Engineering Electronic Journal	ASCE Royal	Journal article	10.1061/(ASCE)0893-1321(1997)10:4(179)	articles found
	of earthmoving operations		of Information	Institute of			
Ibrahim, Magdy			Technology in	Technology,			No relevant
Moselhi, Osama		2014	Construction	Sweden	Journal article	https://www.itcon.org/paper/2014/9	articles found
	A new approach for automation of			51			All states and
Shah, Raj Kapur	location-based earthwork scheduling in road construction	2014	Automation in Construction	Elsevier B.V., Netherlands	Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2014.03.003	No relevant articles found
Shan, Naj Kapar	Applying computer-integrated	2014		reciterianas	Journal article	10.1010/j.auton.2014.05.005	articles round
	manufacturing concepts to		Journal				
Sanvido, Victor E.	construction		of Construction Engineering and				No relevant
Medeiros, Deborah J.		1990	Management	ASCE	Journal article	10.1061/(ASCE)0733-9364(1990)116:2(365)	articles found, old
	Automation and robotics		Journal				
	opportunities: Construction versus		of Construction				
Everett, John G.	manufacturing		Engineering and				No relevant
Slocum, Alexander H.		1994	Management	ASCE	Journal article	10.1061/(ASCE)0733-9364(1994)120:2(443)	articles found, old
	An object recognition, tracking, and						
Cong lin	contextual reasoning-based video		Automation in				No relevant
Gong, Jie Caldas, Carlos H.	interpretation method for rapid productivity analysis of construction	2011	Automation in Construction	ASCE	Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2011.05.005	No relevant articles found
Zhai, Dong	Relationship between automation	2011	Journal		arriar ar troic	10.1010/j.ddton.2011.00.000	and cred round
Goodrum, Paul M.	and integration of construction		of Construction				
Haas, Carl T.	information systems and labor		Engineering and				No relevant
Caldas, Carlos H.	productivity	2009	Management	ASCE	Journal article	10.1061/(ASCE)CO.1943-7862.0000024	articles found
Qingyuan Zhu Yuanhui Liu	Using wavelet denoising in automatic online efficiency						
Huosheng Hu	estimation of a hydraulic excavator		Transactions of the				
Liang Hou			Institute of Measurem				No relevant
Mingjie Guan		2017	ent and Control	SAGE Publicat	Journal article	10.1177/0142331216634428	articles found
	A model to control environmental						
	performance of project execution						
	process based on greenhouse gas						
Abdi, Abdollah	emissions using earned value management		International Journal				
Taghipour, Sharareh		2018	of Project Managemen	Classical ted	Journal article	10 1010 /: :: 2017 12 002	No relevant
Khamooshi, Homayoun	Automated 2D detection of	2018	ı	Elsevier Ltd	Journal article	10.1016/j.ijproman.2017.12.003	articles found
Memarzadeh, Milad	construction equipment and						
Golparvar-Fard, Mani	workers from site video streams		Automation in	Elsevier B.V.,			No relevant
Niebles, Juan Carlos	using histograms of oriented	2013	Construction	Netherlands	Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2012.12.002	articles found
Chin Chan Vinn	Design of a construction		A				No volovost
Chiu, Chao-Ying Russell, Alan D.	management data visualization environment: A top-down approach	2011	Automation in Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2010.11.010	No relevant articles found
Golparvar-Fard, Mani	Evaluation of image-based	2011	construction	LISCALCI	Journal article	10.1010/j.autom.2010.11.010	articles round
Bohn, Jeffrey	modeling and laser scanning						
Teizer, Jochen							
Savarese, Silvio	accuracy for emerging automated						
D . 7 . MA	performance monitoring		Automation in	Elsevier B.V.,	to contract to		No relevant
Peña-Mora, Feniosky	performance monitoring techniques	2011	Automation in Construction		Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2011.04.016	No relevant articles found
Cheung, Sai On	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction	2011	Construction	Netherlands	Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2011.04.016	articles found
	performance monitoring techniques			Netherlands Elsevier,	Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2011.04.016 10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001	
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance		Construction Automation in	Netherlands Elsevier,			articles found No relevant
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time-		Construction Automation in Construction	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands			articles found No relevant articles found
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams:	2004	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V.,	Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001	articles found No relevant articles found No relevant
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future	2004	Construction Automation in Construction	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V.,			articles found No relevant articles found
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams:	2004	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech	Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001	articles found No relevant articles found No relevant
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information	2004 2015	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech	Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001	articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and	2004 2015 2015	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier,	Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89	articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant No relevant
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the	2004 2015 2015	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier,	Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011	articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition	2004 2015 2015	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier,	Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89	articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant No relevant
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for	2004 2015 2015	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier,	Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89	articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant No relevant
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition	2004 2015 2015	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier,	Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89	articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant No relevant
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. van Gassel, F.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from	2004 2015 2015 2005	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands	Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89	articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. van Gassel, F. Dimitrov, A.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from Methodology for real-	2004 2015 2015 2005	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Journal	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands	Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010	articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. Van Gassel, F. Dimitrov, A. Golparvar-Fard, M.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from Methodology for real- time monitoring of construction op	2004 2015 2015 2005	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Journal of Construction	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands	Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010	articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. van Gassel, F. Dimitrov, A. Golparvar-Fard, M. Louis, J.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from Methodology for real- time monitoring of construction op erations using finite state machines	2004 2015 2015 2005 2014	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Journal Engineering and	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands	Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010 10.1016/j.aei.2013.11.002	articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. Van Gassel, F. Dimitrov, A. Golparvar-Fard, M.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from Methodology for real- time monitoring of construction op erations using finite state machines and discrete-event operation	2004 2015 2015 2005 2014	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Journal of Construction	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands	Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010	articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. van Gassel, F. Dimitrov, A. Golparvar-Fard, M. Louis, J. Dunston, P.S.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from Methodology for real- time monitoring of construction op erations using finite state machines and discrete-event operation Control strategies for hybrid electric	2004 2015 2015 2005 2014	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Journal Engineering and	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands	Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010 10.1016/j.aei.2013.11.002	articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. van Gassel, F. Dimitrov, A. Golparvar-Fard, M. Louis, J. Dunston, P.S.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from Methodology for real- time monitoring of construction op erations using finite state machines and discrete-event operation control strategies for hybrid electric vehicles: Evolution, classification,	2004 2015 2015 2005 2014	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Journal Engineering and	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands ASCE	Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010 10.1016/j.aei.2013.11.002	articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. van Gassel, F. Dimitrov, A. Golparvar-Fard, M. Louis, J. Dunston, P.S.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from Methodology for real- time monitoring of construction op erations using finite state machines and discrete-event operation Control strategies for hybrid electric	2004 2015 2015 2005 2014	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Journal Engineering and	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands	Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010 10.1016/j.aei.2013.11.002	articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. van Gassel, F. Dimitrov, A. Golparvar-Fard, M. Louis, J. Dunston, P.S.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from Methodology for real- time monitoring of construction op erations using finite state machines and discrete-event operation control strategies for hybrid electric vehicles: Evolution, classification,	2004 2015 2015 2005 2014	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Journal of Construction Engineering and Management	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands ASCE	Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010 10.1016/j.aei.2013.11.002	articles found No relevant articles found
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. van Gassel, F. Dimitrov, A. Golparvar-Fard, M. Louis, J. Dunston, P.S.	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from Methodology for real- time monitoring of construction op erations using finite state machines and discrete-event operation control strategies for hybrid electric vehicles: Evolution, classification,	2004 2015 2015 2005 2014 2017	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Journal Engineering and	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands ASCE Institute of Electrical and Electronics	Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010 10.1016/j.aei.2013.11.002	articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found No relevant articles found
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. van Gassel, F. Dimitrov, A. Golparvar-Fard, M. Louis, J. Dunston, P.S. From backwards citation c	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from Methodology for real- time monitoring of construction op erations using finite state machines and discrete-event operation chaining Control strategies for hybrid electric vehicles: Evolution, classification, comparison, and futuretrends	2004 2015 2015 2005 2014 2017	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Journal Unformatics Journal Management IEEE Transactions on	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands ASCE Institute of Electrical and Electronics	Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010 10.1016/j.aei.2013.11.002 10.1061/(ASCE)CO.1943-7862.0001243	Articles found No relevant articles found On relevant articles found On relevant articles found
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. van Gassel, F. Dimitrov, A. Golparvar-Fard, M. Louis, J. Dunston, P.S. From backwards citation c	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from Methodology for real- time monitoring of construction op erations using finite state machines and discrete-event operation Control strategies for hybrid electric vehicles: Evolution, classification, comparison, and futuretrends	2004 2015 2015 2005 2014 2017	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Journal of Construction Engineering and Management IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology Engineering, Construction and	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands ASCE Institute of Electrical and Electronics	Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010 10.1016/j.aei.2013.11.002 10.1061/(ASCE)CO.1943-7862.0001243	articles found No relevant articles found Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry Only one iteration of
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. van Gassel, F. Dimitrov, A. Golparvar-Fard, M. Louis, J. Dunston, P.S. From backwards citation c	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from Methodology for real- time monitoring of construction op erations using finite state machines and discrete-event operation chaining Control strategies for hybrid electric vehicles: Evolution, classification, comparison, and futuretrends	2004 2015 2015 2005 2014 2017 2007	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Journal of Construction Engineering and Management IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology Engineering, Construction and Architectural	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands ASCE Institute of Electrical and Electroics Engineers Inc	Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010 10.1016/j.aei.2013.11.002 10.1061/(ASCE)CO.1943-7862.0001243 10.1109/TVT.2007.899933	articles found No relevant articles found Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry Only one iteration of citation chaing was
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. van Gassel, F. Dimitrov, A. Golparvar-Fard, M. Louis, J. Dunston, P.S. From backwards citation c	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from Methodology for real- time monitoring of construction op erations using finite state machines and discrete-event operation Control strategies for hybrid electric vehicles: Evolution, classification, comparison, and futuretrends	2004 2015 2015 2005 2014 2017 2007	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Journal of Construction Engineering and Management IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology Engineering, Construction and	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands ASCE Institute of Electrical and Electroics Engineers Inc	Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010 10.1016/j.aei.2013.11.002 10.1061/(ASCE)CO.1943-7862.0001243	articles found No relevant articles found Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry Only one iteration of
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. van Gassel, F. Dimitrov, A. Golparvar-Fard, M. Louis, J. Dunston, P.S. From backwards citation c	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from Methodology for real- time monitoring of construction op erations using finite state machines and discrete-event operation Control strategies for hybrid electric vehicles: Evolution, classification, comparison, and futuretrends	2004 2015 2015 2005 2014 2017 2007	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Journal of Construction Engineering and Management IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology Engineering, Construction and Architectural	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands ASCE Institute of Electrical and Electroics Engineers Inc	Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010 10.1016/j.aei.2013.11.002 10.1061/(ASCE)CO.1943-7862.0001243 10.1109/TVT.2007.899933	articles found No relevant articles found Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry Only one iteration of citation chaing was
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. van Gassel, F. Dimitrov, A. Golparvar-Fard, M. Louis, J. Dunston, P.S. From backwards citation c Salmasi, Farzad Rajaei DAVID J. EDWARDS GARY D. HOLT Junli, Yanga	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from Methodology for real- time monitoring of construction op erations using finite state machines and discrete-event operation Control strategies for hybrid electric vehicles: Evolution, classification, comparison, and futuretrends	2004 2015 2015 2005 2014 2017 2007	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Journal of Construction Engineering and Management IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology Engineering, Construction and Architectural Management	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands ASCE Institute of Electrical and Electroics Engineers Inc	Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010 10.1016/j.aei.2013.11.002 10.1061/(ASCE)CO.1943-7862.0001243 10.1109/TVT.2007.899933	articles found No relevant articles found Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry Only one iteration of citation chaing was Only one iteration of
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. van Gassel, F. Dimitrov, A. Golparvar-Fard, M. Louis, J. Dunston, P.S. From backwards citation c Salmasi, Farzad Rajaei DAVID J. EDWARDS GARY D. HOLT Junii, Yanga David, Jedwardsa	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from Methodology for real- time monitoring of construction op erations using finite state machines and discrete-event operation control strategies for hybrid electric vehicles: Evolution, classification, comparison, and futuretrends a model for calculating excavator productivity and output costs	2004 2015 2015 2005 2014 2017 2007 2007	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Journal of Construction Engineering and Management IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology Engineering, Construction and Architectural Management Automation in	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands ASCE Institute of Electrical and Electroics Engineers Inc	Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010 10.1016/j.aei.2013.11.002 10.10161/(ASCE)CO.1943-7862.0001243 10.1109/TVT.2007.899933 10.1108/eb021132	articles found No relevant articles found Only onelevant articles found Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry
Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W. Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani Vondrackova, T. Sip, M. Caha, Z. Maas, G. van Gassel, F. Dimitrov, A. Golparvar-Fard, M. Louis, J. Dunston, P.S. From backwards citation c Salmasi, Farzad Rajaei DAVID J. EDWARDS GARY D. HOLT Junli, Yanga	performance monitoring techniques PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System Construction performance monitoring via still images, time- lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future Application of information technologies to fuel savings in construction The influence of automation and robotics on the Vision-based material recognition for automated monitoring of constructi on progress and generating building information modeling from Methodology for real- time monitoring of construction op erations using finite state machines and discrete-event operation control strategies for hybrid electric vehicles: Evolution, classification, comparison, and futuretrends a model for calculating excavator productivity and output costs	2004 2015 2015 2005 2014 2017 2007 2007	Construction Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Applied Mechanics and Materials Automation in Construction Advanced Engineering Informatics Journal of Construction Engineering and Management IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology Engineering, Construction and Architectural Management	Netherlands Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland Elsevier, Netherlands Elsevier B.V., Netherlands ASCE Institute of Electrical and Electroics Engineers Inc	Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2003.12.001 10.1016/j.aei.2015.01.011 10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.803.89 10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.010 10.1016/j.aei.2013.11.002 10.1061/(ASCE)CO.1943-7862.0001243 10.1109/TVT.2007.899933	articles found No relevant articles found Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry Only one iteration of citation chaing was Only one iteration of

[Server-			American		
A	Customer Interaction Tracker: Com		In the second se	Society of		
Azar, E.R.	puter Vision-		Journal of Construction			
Dickinson, S.	Based System to Estimate Dirt-		Engineering &	Engineers,		
McCabe, B.	LoadingCycles	2013	Management	USA	Journal article	10.1061/(ASCE)CO.1943-7862.0000652
	Field studies in construction		Journal			
	equipment		of Construction			
	economics and productivity		Engineering and			
Kannan, Govindan		2011	Management	ASCE	Journal article	10.1061/(ASCE)CO.1943-7862.0000335
	Automated project performance					
	control of construction projects		Automation in			
Navon, R.		2005	Construction	ASCE	Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2004.09.006
Ahn, C.R.	Application of Low-Cost		Journal of Computing			.,
SangHyun Lee	Accelerometers for Measuring the		in			
Pena-Mora, F.	Operational Efficiency of a	2015	Civil Engineering	ASCE	Journal article	10.1061/(ASCE)CP.1943-5487.0000337
Mathur, N.	Automated Cycle Time	2013	civil Engliteering	ASCE	Journal article	10.1001/(ASCE/CI.1545 5407.0000557
Aria, S.S.	-					
Adams, T.	Measurement and Analysis of Excav					
	ator's Loading Operation UsingSmar		Computing in Civil			
Ahn, C.R.	t Phone-Embedded IMU Sensors	2045	Computing in Civil	1005		10 1001 (0700701170217 027
Lee, S.		2015	Engineering 2015	ASCE	Journal article	10.1061/9780784479247.027
Reza, Azimi	A framework for an automated and					
SangHyun, Lee	integrated project monitoring and					
Simaan M.AbouRizk	control system for steel fabrication		Automation in			
Amin, Alvanchi	projects	2011	Construction	ASCE	Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2010.07.001
Z.M, Deng						
H. Li						
C.M. Tam	An application of the Internet-					
Q.P. Shen	based		Automation in			
P.E.D. Love	project management system	2001	Construction	ASCE	Journal article	10.1016/S0926-5805(99)00037-0
	Field Experiments in Automated Monitoring of Road Construction		Journal of Construction			
Navon, R.			Engineering and			
Shpatnitsky, Y.		2005	Management	ASCE	Journal article	10.1061/(ASCE)0733-9364(2005)131:4(487)
	Integrating automated data		2009 26th			(\)
	acquisition technologies for		International			
	progress reporting of construction		Symposium			
			on Automation and			
El Omari, Samir	projects		Robotics			
El-Omari, Samir		2000		UT Madaaa	Conference anticle	10 1016/:
Moselhi, Osama		2009	in Construction	IIT Madras	Conference article	10.1016/j.autcon.2010.12.001
	Monitoring		International Journal			
	systems and their effectiveness for		of			
Al-Jibouri, Saad H.	project cost control in construction	2003	Project Management	Elsevier Ltd	Journal article	10.1016/S0263-7863(02)00010-8
	Real-time data		Research Congress			
	collection and visualization technol		2010:			
	ogy in construction		Innovation for			
			Reshaping Constructio			
			n Practice -			
			Proceedings of the			
Cheng, Tao			2010 Construction Res			
Teizer, Jochen		2010	earch Congress	ASCE	Conference article	10.1061/41109(373)34
•	Assessing research issues in Autom		-			· · · ·
Navon, R.	ated Project Performance Control (Automation in	Elsevier B.V.,		
Sacks, R.	APPC)	2007	Construction		Journal article	10.1016/j.autcon.2006.08.001
	=/	2007	Journal of Construction			,,
Hildreth, John	Reduction of short-interval GPS					
Vorster, Michael	data		Engineering and			
Martinez, Julio	for construction operations analysis	2005	Management	ASCE	Journal article	10.1061/(ASCE)0733-9364(2005)131:8(920)
iviai cillez, Julio	for construction operations analysis	2005	wandgement	AJLE	Journal al licié	10.1001/(M3CE)0735-3204(2003)151:8(320)

Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry

Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry

Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry

Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry

Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry

Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry

Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry

Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry

Only one iteration of citation chaing was deemed necesarry

	Author(c)	Title	Ver	Saurza	Atta	chment 4: S	Title	Key words	Abstract	General			Peak of interest?	Inclusio	Commont
And and any and any and any		Title ation in Construction	Year	Source	Publisher	Type document	score(1-6)	score(1-6)	score(1-6)	relevance (1-6)	total score	scopus	(High-Medium-Low)	Inclusion?	Comment
Harden beet and the set of	S. Dadhich J. Bodin J. Andersson	Key challenges in automation	2016		Elsevier	Journal article	5	5	2	1	13	1	Low	No	robotic earthmoving, not pertinent to
Barbon Barbon </td <td>Suyang Dong</td> <td></td>	Suyang Dong														
Markar Markar Markar <td></td> <td>Optical marker-based end</td> <td></td> <td>Photobased location sensoring</td>		Optical marker-based end													Photobased location sensoring
March March App A	ongwon Seo														as a competitor to systems such as
Barbar March Martin March March Marc		articulated excavators	2016	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	4	6	4	3	17	4	Medium	Yes	Trimble, Leica and Digpilot.
Barrier	Michael C. Dorneich														
Band and any and any			2016	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	4	3	4	3	14	5	Medium	No	Not relevant enough
	uuang Hoan Le lae Woo Lee			Automation in											Remote control of excavator, not likely
Interpart Index			2017		Elsevier	Journal article	3	3	2	2	10	0	Low	No	to contribute any relevant insights
Diamon of the sector of the		Scene understanding for													
	Carol C. Menassa	adaptive manipulation in													
Marka Alternational particular par		robotized construction work	2017	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	3	2	2	1	8	0	Low	No	Environment pattern recognition
NAME NAME NAME NAME NAME NAME NAME NAME 		Skeleton estimation of excavator		Automation in											
NATURE		by detecting its parts	2017	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	4	3	4	4	15	2	Medium	Yes	Motion tracking techniques
Name Participation		Prediction-based stochastic													
	Ying-Long Chen	dynamic programming control													
Watching Another and any and any		for excavator	2017	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	4	4	3	4	15	0	Medium	Yes	product of prediction system
Cale of the second se	Han-Seong Gwak														
			2017		Cleavier	terrenel estiste	2				47	0	h fa di un	¥	
Marce Marce Marce Marce Marce	Dong-cun Lee		2017	construction	EISEAIGI	Journal article	3	5	5	4	1/	0	Medium	Tes	excavator
Impute Status Marca															
			2018		Elsevier	Journal article	No access								
Display Display <thdisplay< th=""> <thdisplay< th=""> <thdisplay< th=""></thdisplay<></thdisplay<></thdisplay<>	Hyunsoo Kim	Application of dynamic time													
Image: Marce in the sector is a secto				Automation in											Ovelo time actimation bacad off
			2018		Elsevier	Journal article	3	4	5	5	17	0	Medium	Yes	
Improvement Imp															
bis bis <td></td> <td>Task planner design for an</td> <td></td> <td>Automation in</td> <td></td> <td>implementing task planner to</td>		Task planner design for an		Automation in											implementing task planner to
Name of the stranger of the st		automated excavation system	2011	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	3	3	2	3	11	0	Low	No	
Mathematical Mathe	Ninesh Pradhananga			Automation in											Ioh site performance management
Shift Barting			2013		Elsevier	Journal article	5	4	6	5	20	83	High	Yes	
index Appendix Ap															
			2014		Elsevier	Journal article	3	3	4	3	13	11	Medium	No	Dynamic modeling of the excavator
	Jungho Yoon														
Index of the state of the															
Kather of the state															
Maximum Sample in the second	Paulata dalla Mala desilita a lui		2014	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	4	3	3	2	12	2	Low	No	Analysis of laoding conditions
Name of the server of the				Automation in											
Bail And and any and any			2015		Elsevier	Journal article	5	4	3	3	15	14	Medium	No	
Matrix		Robotic excavator motion control using													
bit contract Disc Disc <thdisc< th=""> Disc Disc Disc</thdisc<>	Hongxiang Yu	a nonlinear proportional-integral													
Ansatz and antication of the interview of t			2016		Elsouios	lournal article	4	2	1	1	0	c	Low	No	Algorithm for control an automated
Sheel Loop International process of the second s	Libiu8 2010		2016	construction	EISEVIEI	Journal article	4	3	1	1	9	5	LOW	NO	TODOLIC EXCAVALOF
Bachage <	Steven J. Lorenc			Automation in											Explotion removal ordnance for
d Adduction Adduction <td></td> <td>technology</td> <td>1998</td> <td></td> <td>Elsevier</td> <td>Journal article</td> <td>5</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>9</td> <td>0</td> <td>Low</td> <td>No</td> <td></td>		technology	1998		Elsevier	Journal article	5	1	2	1	9	0	Low	No	
Althouse Alth				Automation in											
1 A. Jogen L. Josen J. Jogen J. Josen J. Jogen J. Jose J. Jogen J.		project performance indicators	2007	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	6	6	6	6	24	73	High	Yes	Higly relevant
Chi Price Instruction Device Devi															
Unite Unit Unite Unite <thu< td=""><td>D.C. Rye</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></thu<>	D.C. Rye														
Kal-Marine Hadamity Bander Ba		actuated robotic excavator	2000	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	3	2	1	2	8	77	Low	No	#accented from pre-work: 7/19
Mathematical production of a part of a	Esa Viljamaa														Project management control by
Name Amount Manual Manual <td></td> <td>control using information integration</td> <td>2013</td> <td>Construction</td> <td>Netherlands</td> <td>Journal article</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>19</td> <td>10</td> <td>High</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>automated information gathering</td>		control using information integration	2013	Construction	Netherlands	Journal article	5	4	5	5	19	10	High	Yes	automated information gathering
				Automation in	Elsevier.										
Introduct Introduct <thintroduct< th=""> <thintroduct< th=""> <thintroduct< th=""></thintroduct<></thintroduct<></thintroduct<>		A 3D model based control of an excavat	2006	Construction	Netherlands	Journal article	3	2	3	3	11	19	Low	No	
Kongel, Campa Manual of decau of decau of an anome of anome of an anome of anome o				Journal of											
Andregeneration Anomaly and the second problem in the second pro	Kocaoglan, E.			Aerospace											Algorithm for control an automated
Specify	Andrade-Cetto, J.	dynamics during digging operation	1996		ASCE	Journal article	4	2	3	3	12	85	Low	No	robotic excavator
Statule, Marchander Mediamente, Marchander Mediamente, Marchander Marcha				Dynamic											
Intents, Maxardan, Maradan,		Developed and tale and the second state of the													Alexandres for another an even material
			1994	and Control		Journal article	3	2	2	2	9	27	Low	No	
	Ha, Quang	Robotic excavation in construction													
No. box No. Box Provide Market Mark		automation													
"Monetal, inclusion of probability o	Rye, David				Electronics										
Tamper May exclusion of mydnale Madmation in Mediae Baser, Madmation in Mydnale constant <td< td=""><td></td><td>A support of distant support of the</td><td>2002</td><td>Automation Magazine</td><td>Engineers Inc</td><td>Journal article</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>9</td><td>54</td><td>Low</td><td>No</td><td></td></td<>		A support of distant support of the	2002	Automation Magazine	Engineers Inc	Journal article	3	2	2	2	9	54	Low	No	
Modiling of an hydralic cleasability and profile of an hydral in defining instrumed in field in hydral in the cleasability algorithm of antice in submaline in a su				Automation in	Elsevier,										
Jun Gu undig singling left effed instrument undis singling left effed instrument undig singling l	Cendrowicz, J."		1998	Construction	Netherlands	Journal article	4	4	2	3	13	20	Low	No	Tool trajectory calculations
Taylor, Low Savad, Decomposition of Control Journal of Control Normal at Control National at C	Jun Gu														
Montage, Al Basive, Busim Alshibati, Adel Machell, Gama Alshibati, Adel Machell, Gama Machell, Gama Nace, Charde Nace, Chard Nace, Charde Nace, Charde Nace, Charde Nace,		variable (SRIV) algorithm													
Bary, Damine Operation suggestabilite therebyes Construction Bary, Construction Construction <td></td> <td>Estimating productivity of earthmoving</td> <td>2007</td> <td>Theory and Applications</td> <td>National</td> <td>Journal article</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> <td>9</td> <td>2</td> <td>Low</td> <td>No</td> <td>Non-linear algorithm</td>		Estimating productivity of earthmoving	2007	Theory and Applications	National	Journal article	3	2	2	2	9	2	Low	No	Non-linear algorithm
Maceal Control Construction															
Can group of monitoring and control be that subtract fully accounted? 2014 and Economics multiple account is an account of a contraction of contraction of a contraction a contraction of a contraction of a contraction of a contraction of contraction of a contr	Alshibani, Adel	<u>.</u>			Council of Can	louro-!! !						-			
isake, Shabidal (ally auronated? Construction Maagement 2014 and acconomics Routing & Journal of Construction Journal article Journal JOURGENCONCE, Automation and Molagement ASCE Journal article Journal article Journal JOURGENCONCE, JOURNAL JOURDENE, JOURNAL JOURGENCONCE, JOURNAL JOURNAL JOURGENCONCE,	Moseini, Osama	Can project monitoring and control be	2012	Civil Engineering	ada, Canada	Journal article					0	7	No access	No access	Investegative article about the
State of the art in automation of earthmoning Journal of Aerospace Aerospace Aerospace Beeronic Journal article 5 3 3 11 57 Medium No machinery. Singh, S. Automated productivity assessment 1007 Foreigneeting ASCE Journal article 5 3 3 11 57 Medium No machinery. Italianin, Magdy Construction of location-based earthwork schedulingin 2014 Construction Sweden Journal article 5 5 6 6 22 3 High Yes See title Automation of location-based earthwork schedulingin No Medium No Medium No Medium No No <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Construction Management</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>potential of automated control</td></t<>				Construction Management											potential of automated control
earthmounds Aerospace concerned with total automation concerned with total automation Sigh, S. Automated productively assessment of earthmounds opductively assessment of entropations Image: sector in the productive assessment of entropation in the productive entropation information information information inferention information information inferention information	Navon, Ronie		2014	and Economics	Routledge	Journal article	6	5	6	6	23	5	High	Yes	management
Singh S. Intermediate or odder the system of earthwork go persitions of information relationship of earthwork go persitions of information relationship of earthwork go persitions of information relationship of earthwork scheduling information in relative relationship of earthwork scheduling information relationship of earthwork scheduling information in relative relationship of earthwork scheduling information in relative relationship of earthwork scheduling information information information information relationship of earthwork scheduling information information relationscheathwork scheduling information relationship				Aerospace											See title, a little old and is mostly concerned with total automation of
earthmoving operations Returnoing operations Notice for information returnology in Unconstruction operations operat	Singh, S.	-	1997			Journal article	5		3	3	11	57	Medium	No	
Librahm, Magky Of Information Technology in Jechnology. Exchology. Pace approach for automation of a utomation of a domation in the second schedule grade of automation of a domation in the second schedule grade of automation of a domation. Nove Pace approach for automation of a domation in the second schedule grade of automation of a domation in the second schedule grade of automation in the second schedule grade sch				Electronic Journal	Royal Institute of										
A new approach for automation of indication automation of indications and analysis of construction projects and analysis of construction analysis of		operations		of Information Technology in	Technology,										
Increase	Moselhi, Osama	A now appro	2014	Construction	Sweden	Journal article	5	5	6	6	22	3	High	Yes	See title
radi construction projects Automation in Bisevier B.V., Metheriands Journal article 5 4 4 4 17 6 Medium Yes Spatial management system Shah, Raj Kapur 2014 Construction 2014															
Shah, Rayari 2014 Construction Netherlands Journal article S 4 4 17 6 Medium Yes Spatial management system Samide, Nictor E. manufacturing concepts to Journal of Construction Journal of Construction Normal main of Construction Normal article S 4 3 3 3 3 A A A Medium Yes Spatial management system Mediors, Deborahi Automation and tookits Journal of Construction S A 3 3 3 3 2 3 Medium Not recent congula Socum, Alexander H. manufacturing 1994 Engineering and Management SCE Journal article 3 4 2 3 12 23 Medium No Rosenaria do Socum, Alexander H. manufacturing 1994 Engineering and Management SCE Journal article 3 4 2 3 12 23 Medium No Rosenaria do Good construction Automation in SCE Journal article 3 4 5 <					Elsevier B.V										
Samida, Nickref. manufacturing concepts to journal of Construction 199 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article S 4 3 S 1 5 3 Medium No Anterest encount of Automation and robotics. Evert, John G. 199 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article S 4 3 S 1 5 3 Medium No Anterest encount of Automation and robotics. Evert, John G. 199 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article S 4 S 4 S 1 5 3 Medium No Anterest encount of Automation and robotics. Evert, John G. 199 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article S 4 S 4 S 2 S 1 12 23 www. No Recent encount of Automation and robotics. Evert, John G. 199 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article S 3 4 S 2 S 1 12 23 www. No Recent encount of Automation in Contextual reasoning-based video Interpretation method for rapid Contextual reasoning-based video Interpretation method for rapid Zhal, Dong Relationship between automation and Caddas, Carlos H. 199 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article S S 5 4 4 18 28 Medium Me	Shah, Raj Kapur		2014		Netherlands	Journal article	5	4	4	4	17	6	Medium	Yes	Spatial management system
Medicis, Deborah. I 1990 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article S 4 3 3 10 13 A Medium No Not recent enoguh Automation and robotics Everett, Juhon G. poportunities: Construction versus Socum, Alexander H. and anticiting Based Video interpretation method for rapid Cafdas, Carlos H. operations Cafdas, Carlos H. operations	Sanvido, Victor F			Journal of Construction											
Automation and robotics Securet, John Automation and robotics Securet, John Automation and robotics Securet, Alexander H. An Object recognition, rutacing, and Contextual reasoning-based video Interpretation method for rapid Contextual reasoning for construction Contextual reasoning for construction Information Hase, Calf T. Contextual reasoning data Contextual rea		construction	1990		ASCE	Journal article	5	4	3	3	15	37	Medium	No	Not recent enoguh
Sicrum, Alexander H. manufacturing 1994 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 3 4 2 3 10 2 3 low No Too general and old An object recognition, rutaria, and contextual reasoning-based video interpretation method for rapid Journal of Construction Automation in Caddas, Carlos H. Openation of Construction AsCE Journal article 4 6 4 5 19 58 High Yes General site monitoring, might pro- diadas, Carlos H. Openation of Construction Information in Caddas, Carlos H. Openation of Construction Construction ASCE Journal article 4 6 4 5 19 58 High Yes General site monitoring, might pro- diadas, Carlos H. Openation of Construction Construction Construction ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 40 18 27 Medium Yes Site And Site Ascenting Site Ascenting and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 5 4 4 40 18 27 Medium Yes Site Ascenting Site Ascenting Site Assenting Site Assentin	Everett John G														
An object recognition, tracking, and interpretation method for rapid Gong, lie productivity analysis of construction Cadas, Carlos H. Gong, Del delationship between automation Table, Carlos S. Gong, Del delationship between automation Haus, Carl T. Gadas, Carlos H. Gong, Del delationship between automation Haus, Carl T. Gadas, Carlos H. Gong Del genering and Management ASCE Journal article Cadas, Carlos H. Gong Del genering and Management Mass Carl T. Gadas, Carlos H. Gong Del genering and Management Haus Carl T. Gadas, Carlos H. Gadas, Carl			1994		ASCE	Journal article	3	4	2	3	12	23	Low	No	Too general and old
Interpretation method for rapid Song, lie motivality analysis of construction Automation in ASCE Journal article 4 6 4 5 19 58 High Yes General site monitoring, migh production information and the state and the s		An object recognition, tracking, and	-554				-		-	-					
Gong, Jie productivity analysis of construction Automation in General site monitoring, might productivity analysis of construction General site monitoring, might productivity analysis of construction ASCE Journal article 4 6 4 58 High Yes General site monitoring, might productivity Zhai, Dong Relationship between automation and		contextual reasoning-based video													
Caldas, Carlos H. o gerations 2011 Construction ASCE Journal article 4 6 4 5 19 58 High Yes useful insights. Table, Dong Relationship between automation and Goodium, Paul M. integration of construction information Hass, Carl T. systems and labor productivity Journal of Construction Caldas, Carlos H. 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 18 27 Medium Yes systems and efficiency Dingvan Zhu Using wavelet denoising in automaticot Huosheng Hu Onice (Hickney estimations of He Huosheng Hu Institute of Measurement and Transactions of the Huosheng Hu Institute of Measurement and Transactions of He Huosheng Hu Institute of Measurement and Institute of Measurement and Institute of Measurement and Two Real-time measurement of "wor	Gong, Jie			Automation in											General site monitoring, migh provide
Zhai, Dong Relationship between automation afformation hass, Calif T. systems and Boop productivity Journal of Construction Calda, Carlos H. 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 18 27 Medium Yes Relationship between automatic Calda, Carlos H. 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 18 27 Medium Yes systems and efficiency Unaphua Zhu Using wavelet denoising in automatic Unaphua Online (Filcency estimations of Hessurement and Strates	Caldas, Carlos H.	operations	2011		ASCE	Journal article	4	6	4	5	19	58	High	Yes	
Haas, Carl T. systems and labor productivity Journal of Construction 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 18 27 Medium Yes Relationship between automatic 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 18 27 Medium Yes Systems and efficiency Construction 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 18 27 Medium Yes Systems and efficiency Construction 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 18 20 Medium Yes Systems and efficiency Construction 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 18 20 Medium Yes Systems and efficiency Construction 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 18 20 Medium Yes Systems and efficiency Construction 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 18 20 Medium Yes Systems and efficiency Construction 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 18 20 Medium Yes Systems and efficiency Construction 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 18 20 Medium Yes Systems and efficiency Construction 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 18 20 Medium Yes Systems and efficiency Construction 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 18 20 Medium Yes Systems and efficiency Construction 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 18 20 Medium Yes Systems and efficiency Construction 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 18 20 Medium Yes Systems and efficiency Construction 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 4 4 18 20 Medium Yes Systems and efficiency Construction 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 5 5 4 4 18 20 Medium Yes Systems and efficiency Construction 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 200 Medium Yes Systems and efficiency Construction 2009 Engineering and Management ASCE Journal article 5 200 Medium Yes Systems and efficiency Construction 2009 Engineering and Ascel Systems and efficiency Construc															
Caldas, Caldas				Journal of Construction											Relationship between automation of IT
Yuanhui Lu online efficiency estimation of a Huosheng Hu hydraulic excavator Transactions of the Ling Hou Institute of Measurement and Real-time measurement of "wor	Caldas, Carlos H.		2009		ASCE	Journal article	5	5	4	4	18	27	Medium	Yes	
Huosheng Hu hydraulic excavator Transcitions of the Transcitions of the Institute of Measurement and Transcitions of the Real-time measurement of "wor	Qingyuan Zhu														
	Yuanhui Liu														
	Huosheng Hu														
Mingje Guan 2017 Control SAGE Publicatic Journal article 5 4 5 5 19 0 Medium Yes speed" of excavator	Huosheng Hu Liang Hou			Institute of Measurement and	CACE 2	- louro-1				-			Madin	Ver	Real-time measurement of "work-

	A model to control environmental									1			
	performance of project execution												
Abdi, Abdollah Taghipour, Sharareh	process based on greenhouse gas emissions using earned value	International Journal											
Khamooshi, Homayoun	management	2018 of Project Management	Elsevier Ltd	Journal article	4	3	2	3	12	0	Low	No	Not relevant enough
	Automated 2D detection of construction equipment and workers												
Memarzadeh, Milad	from site video streams using												
Golparvar-Fard, Mani Niebles, Juan Carlos	histograms of oriented gradients and colors	Automation in	Elsevier B.V., Netherlands	Journal article	4	4							Automated resource monitoring
Niebles, Juan Carlos	COIORS Design of a construction management	2013 Construction	Netherlands	Journal article	4	4	5	5	18	58	High	Yes	Automated resource monitoring
Chiu, Chao-Ying	data visualization environment: A top-	Automation in											
Russell, Alan D. Golparvar-Fard, Mani	down approach Evaluation of image-based modeling	2011 Construction	Elsevier	Journal article	5	4	3	4	16	20	Low	No	Too general
Bohn, Jeffrey	and laser scanning accuracy for												
Teizer, Jochen Savarese, Silvio	emerging automated performance monitoring techniques	Automation in	Elsevier B.V.,										Interesting, but not relevant for
Peña-Mora, Feniosky	monitoring techniques	2011 Construction	Elsevier B.V., Netherlands	Journal article	5	4	3	3	15	128	Low	No	earthmoving operations
Cheung, Sai On	PPMS: A Web-based construction									1			
Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W.	Project Performance Monitoring System	Automation in 2004 Construction	Elsevier, Netherlands	Journal article	5	5	5	5	20	115	High	Yes	Interesting and quite posssibly very relevant
Yang, Jun	Construction performance monitoring	1004			5		5	5	20	115		105	
Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A.	via still images, time-lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and	Advanced Engineering	Elsevier B.V.,										Overall relevance to the validity of my
Golparvar-Fard, Mani	the future	2015 Informatics	Netherlands	Journal article	4	5	6	5	20	40	High	Yes	thesis
Vondrackova, T.	Application of information technologies to fuel savings		Trans Tech										
Sip, M.	in construction	Applied Mechanics and	Publications,										
Caha, Z. Maas, G.	The influence of automation and	2015 Materials Automation in	Switzerland Elsevier.	Journal article	4	4	3	3	14	0	Low	No	Not relevant enough Overall relevance to the validity of my
van Gassel, F.	robotics on the	2005 Construction	Netherlands	Journal article	4	4	4	4	16	11	Medium	Yes	thesis
	Vision-based material recognition for												
	automated monitoring of construction progress and generating building												
	information modeling from unordered												
Dimitrov, A. Golparvar-Fard, M.	site image collections	Advanced Engineering 2014 Informatics	Elsevier B.V., Netherlands	Journal article	3	2	3	3	11	0	Low	No	Detailed system for photo recognition, not really relevant
Joipai vai -rai u, ivi.	Methodology for real-	2014 Informatics	Realementarias	Journal al ticle	3	2	3	3			LOW	NO	not really relevant
	time monitoring of construction operat												
Louis, J.	ions using finite state machines and discrete-event operation models	Journal of Construction											
Dunston, P.S.		2017 Engineering and Management	ASCE	Journal article	4	4	4	4	16	0	Medium	Yes	See ttile
													#accepted from literature search:
From backwards citation chai	Control strategies for hybrid electric ve		Institute										12/27
	hicles: Evolution, classification,		of Electrical										
Salmasi, Farzad Rajaei	comparison, and futuretrends	IEEE Transactions on 2007 Vehicular Technology	and Electronics	Journal article	4	4	4	4	16	338(IEEE)	High	Yes	Might prove usefull
DAVID J. EDWARDS	a model for calculating excavator	Engineering, Construction and											
GARY D. HOLT Junli, Yanga	productivity and output costs A computational intelligent fuzzy	2000 Architectural Management	MCB UP Ltd	Journal article	No access	No access	No access	No access		No access	No access	No access	No access
David, Jedwardsa	model approach for excavator cycle	Automation in											
Peter E.D, Love	time simulation	2003 Construction		Journal article	5	4	4	4	17	11	Medium	Yes	see title
	Server- Customer Interaction Tracker: Comput		American										
Azar, E.R.	er Vision-Based System to Estimate Dirt		Society of										
Dickinson, S. McCabe, B.	LoadingCycles	Journal of Construction 2013 Engineering & Management	Civil Engineers, USA	, Journal article		4		4	17		Medium	Yes	Cycle time estimation based off photo pattern recognition
NICCADE, B.	Field studies in construction	2015 Engineering & Wanagement	USA	Journal article	4	4	5	4	1/		Medium	Tes	pattern recognition
	equipment economics and productivity	Journal of Construction											
Kannan, Govindan		2011 Engineering and Management	ASCE	Journal article	4	5	5	5	19	11	High	Yes	Promising
Navon, R.	Automated project performance control of construction projects	Automation in 2005 Construction	ASCE	Journal article	5	4	4	4	17	98	High	Yes	
	Application of Low-Cost	1005	NOCE.		5	•	-	-		50		103	
Ahn, C.R.	Accelerometers for Measuring the Operational Efficiency of a												
SangHyun Lee	Construction Equipment Fleet	Journal of Computing in											
Pena-Mora, F. Mathur, N.	Automated Cycle Time	2015 Civil Engineering	ASCE	Journal article	4	4	4	4	16	7	Medium	Yes	Alt fuel consumption measurements
Aria, S.S.	Measurement and Analysis of Excavato												
Adams, T. Ahn, C.R.	r's Loading Operation UsingSmart Phon e-Embedded IMU Sensors	Computing in Civil											
Lee, S.	e-Embedded INIO Sensors	2015 Engineering 2015	ASCE	Journal article	3	2	3	3	11		Medium	Yes	See title
Reza, Azimi	A framework for an automated and												
SangHyun, Lee Simaan M.AbouRizk	integrated project monitoring and control system for steel fabrication	Automation in											
Amin, Alvanchi	projects	2011 Construction	ASCE	Journal article	4	4	3	4	15	34	Medium	Yes	very general, but might prove hepful
Z.M, Deng H. Li													
C.M. Tam													
Q.P. Shen	An application of the Internet-based	Automation in 2001 Construction	1000	lournal activity						67	h da di una		old not that relevant upon further
P.E.D. Love	project management system Field Experiments in Automated	2001 Construction	ASCE	Journal article	5	3	3	3	14	97	Medium	No	reading
Navon, R.	Monitoring of Road Construction	Journal of Construction											
Shpatnitsky, Y.	Integrating automated data acquisition	2005 Engineering and Management 2009 26th International	ASCE	Journal article	4	4	3	4	15	52	High	Yes	nice
	technologies for progress reporting of	Symposium											
	construction projects	on Automation and Robotics 2009 in Construction	IIT Madras	Conformer	,			4	16	53	Medium	Vor	
El-Omari, Samir Mocolhi, Ocama		2003 III CONSTRUCTION	n i Widdfas	Conference article	4	4	4	4	16	25	wedum	Yes	
El-Omari, Samir Moselhi, Osama	Monitoring												
Moselhi, Osama	Monitoring systems and their effectiveness for	International Journal of					2	3	12	49	Low	No	
	systems and their effectiveness for project cost control in construction	2003 Project Management	Elsevier Ltd	Journal article	4	3							
Moselhi, Osama	systems and their effectiveness for project cost control in construction Real-time data collection and visualization technology i	2003 Project Management Research Congress 2010: Innovation for		Journal article	4	3							
Moselhi, Osama	systems and their effectiveness for project cost control in construction Real-time data	2003 Project Management Research Congress 2010: Innovation for Reshaping Construction Practic		Journal article	4	3							
Moselhi, Osama Al-Jibouri, Saad H. Cheng, Tao	systems and their effectiveness for project cost control in construction Real-time data collection and visualization technology i	2003 Project Management Research Congress 2010: Innovation for Reshaping Construction Practic e - Proceedings of the 2010 Construction Research			4								might prove usefull to the overall
Moselhi, Osama Al-Jibouri, Saad H.	systems and their effectiveness for project cost control in construction Real-time data collection and visualization technology i n construction	2003 Project Management Research Congress 2010: Innovation for Reshaping Construction Practic e - Proceedings of the		Journal article Conference article	4	3	4	4	16	10	Medium	Yes	might prove usefull to the overall validity of my thesis
Moselhi, Osama Al-Jibouri, Saad H. Cheng, Tao Teizer, Jochen	systems and their effectiveness for project cost control in construction Real-time data collection and visualization technology i	2003 Project Management Research Congress 2010: Innovation for Reshaping Construction Practic e - Proceedings of the 2010 Construction Research 2010 Congress					4	4	16	10	Medium	Yes	validity of my thesis
Moselhi, Osama Al-Jibouri, Saad H. Cheng, Tao	systems and their effectiveness for project cost control in construction Real-time data collection and visualization technology i n construction Assessing research issues in Automate	2003 Project Management Research Congress 2010: Innovation for Reshaping Construction Practic e - Proceedings of the 2010 Construction Research					4	4	16	10	Medium		
Moselhi, Osama Al-Jibouri, Saad H. Cheng, Tao Teizer, Jochen Navon, R. Navon, R.	systems and their effectiveness for project cost control in construction Real-time data collection and visualization technology i n construction Assessing research issues in Automate d Project Performance Control (APPC)	2003 Project Management Research Congress 2010: Innovation for Reshaping Construction Practic e - Proceedings of the 2010 Congress Automation in 2007 Construction		Conference article	4	4						Yes Yes	validity of my thesis Overall relevance to the validity of my
Moselhi, Osama Al-Jibouri, Saad H. Cheng, Tao Teizer, Jochen Navon, R. Sacks, R. Hildreth, John Yorster, Michael	systems and their effectiveness for project cost control in construction Real-time data collection and visualization technology i n construction Assessing research issues in Automate d Project Performance Control (APPC) Reduction of short-interval GP5 data	2003 Project Management Research Congress 2010: Innovation for Reshaping Construction Practic e-Proceedings of the 2010 Construction Research 2010 Congress Automation in 2007 Construction Journal of Construction	ASCE	Conference article Journal article	4	4		5	18	107	High	Yes	validity of my thesis Overall relevance to the validity of my
Moselhi, Osama Al-Jibouri, Saad H. Cheng, Tao Teizer, Jochen Navon, R. Navon, R.	systems and their effectiveness for project cost control in construction Real-time data collection and visualization technology i n construction Assessing research issues in Automate d Project Performance Control (APPC)	2003 Project Management Research Congress 2010: Innovation for Reshaping Construction Practic e - Proceedings of the 2010 Congress Automation in 2007 Construction	ASCE	Conference article	4	4							validity of my thesis Overall relevance to the validity of my thesis Haccepted from backwards citation
Moselhi, Osama Al-Jibouri, Saad H. Cheng, Tao Teizer, Jochen Navon, R. Sacks, R. Hildreth, John Yorster, Michael	systems and their effectiveness for project cost control in construction Real-time data collection and visualization technology i n construction Assessing research issues in Automate d Project Performance Control (APPC) Reduction of short-interval GP5 data	2003 Project Management Research Congress 2010: Innovation for Reshaping Construction Practic e-Proceedings of the 2010 Construction Research 2010 Congress Automation in 2007 Construction Journal of Construction	ASCE	Conference article Journal article	4	4		5	18	107	High	Yes	validity of my thesis Overall relevance to the validity of my thesis

Author(s) T From manual Search of Automa Kurt M. Lundeen Suyang Dong Nicholas Fredricks		Year	Source	Publisher	Type document
Kurt M. Lundeen Suyang Dong	ation in Construction				
Suyang Dong					
Nicholas Fredricks					
iniciiolas i iculicks					
Manu Akula C	Optical marker-based end				
	effector pose estimation for		Automation in		
	articulated excavators	2016	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article
Mohammad Mostafa Soltani					
Zhenhua Zhu S	Skeleton estimation of excavator		Automation in		
	by detecting its parts	2017	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article
Hua Zhou					
	Prediction-based stochastic				
	dynamic programming control		Automation in		
0 0	for excavator	2017	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article
Hong-Chul Lee					
Han-Seong Gwak					
Jongwon Seo E	Eco-economic excavator		Automation in		
	configuration method	2017	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article
Hyunsoo Kim A	Application of dynamic time				
	warping to the recognition of mixed				
David Engelhaupt e	equipment activities in cycle time		Automation in		
	measurement	2018	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article
	Automatic spatio-temporal analysis				
	of construction site equipment		Automation in		
Jochen Teizer o	operations using GPS data	2013	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article
R	Research in automated measurement of		Automation in		
R. Navon p	project performance indicators	2007	Construction	Elsevier	Journal article
From literature search					
Esa Viljamaa li	Intensified construction process control		Automation in	Elsevier B.V.,	
Irina Peltomaa u	using information integration	2013	Construction	Netherlands	Journal article
Isaac, Shabtai C	Can project monitoring and control be fully		Construction Management		
Navon, Ronie a	automated?	2014	and Economics	Routledge	Journal article
Α	Automated productivity assessment of		Electronic Journal		
Ibrahim, Magdy e	earthmoving operations		of Information Technology in	Royal Institute of	
Moselhi, Osama		2014	Construction	Technology, Sweden	Journal article
Α	A new approach for automation of location-				
b	based earthwork scheduling in road		Automation in	Elsevier B.V.,	
Shah, Raj Kapur c	construction projects	2014	Construction	Netherlands	Journal article
Α	An object recognition, tracking, and				
c	contextual reasoning-based video				
ir	interpretation method for rapid productivity				
	analysis of construction operations		Automation in		
Caldas, Carlos H.		2011	Construction	ASCE	Journal article
Zhai, Dong R	Relationship between automation and				
Goodrum, Paul M.	integration of construction information				
	systems and labor productivity		Journal of Construction		
Caldas, Carlos H.	,	2009	Engineering and Management	ASCE	Journal article
Qingyuan Zhu	Using wavelet denoising in automatic online				
1 . 0,	efficiency estimation of a hydraulic				
l . [*	excavator		Transactions of the		
Liang Hou			Institute of Measurement and		
Mingjie Guan		2017	Control	SAGE Publications, UK	Journal article
	Automated 2D detection of construction				
	equipment and workers from site video				
· · · · · ·	streams using histograms of oriented		Automation in	Elsevier B.V.,	
	gradients and colors	2012	Construction	Netherlands	Journal article
	PPMS: A Web-based construction Project	2013			
-	Performance Monitoring System		Automation in	Elsevier,	
Cheung, Kevin K.W.	chomanice wonitoring system	2004	Construction	Netherlands	Journal article
V I	Construction performance monitoring via	2004			
	still images, time-lapse photos, and video		Advanced Engineering	Elsevier B.V.,	
Jul During	streams: Now. tomorrow. and the future	2015	Informatics	Netherlands	Journal article
	The influence of automation and robotics on		Automation in	Elsevier,	
	the performance construction	2005	Construction	Netherlands	Journal article
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Methodology for real-				
	time monitoring of construction operations				
	using finite state machines and discrete-		Journal of Construction		
	event operation models	2017	Engineering and Management	ASCE	Journal article
From backwards citation chaining		2017			
	Control strategies for hybrid electric vehicles			Institute of Electrical	
	Evolution, classification, comparison,		IEEE Transactions on	and Electronics	
		1	ILLE ITUTIOUCUUID UII		
:	-	2007	Vehicular Technology	Engineers Inc	lournal article
: Salmasi, Farzad Rajaei a	and futuretrends	2007	Vehicular Technology	Engineers Inc	Journal article
: Salmasi, Farzad Rajaei a Junli, Yanga	-	2007		Engineers Inc	Journal article
: Salmasi, Farzad Rajaei a Junli, Yanga David. Jedwardsa	and futuretrends		Vehicular Technology Automation in Construction	Engineers Inc	Journal article Journal article

	Server-				
Azar, E.R.	Customer Interaction Tracker: Computer Visi				
Dickinson, S.	on-Based System to Estimate Dirt-		Journal of Construction	American Society of	
McCabe, B.	LoadingCycles	2013	Engineering & Management	Civil Engineers, USA	Journal article
	Field studies in construction equipment		Journal of Construction		
Kannan, Govindan	economics and productivity	2011	Engineering and Management	ASCE	Journal article
	Automated project performance control of		Automation in		
Navon, R.	construction projects	2005	Construction	ASCE	Journal article
Ahn, C.R.	Application of Low-Cost Accelerometers for				
SangHyun Lee	Measuring the Operational Efficiency of a		Journal of Computing in		
Pena-Mora, F.	Construction Equipment Fleet	2015	Civil Engineering	ASCE	Journal article
Mathur, N.	Automated Cycle Time				
Aria, S.S.	Measurement and Analysis of Excavator's Lo				
Adams, T.	ading Operation UsingSmart Phone-				
Ahn, C.R.	Embedded IMU Sensors		Computing in Civil		
Lee, S.		2015	Engineering 2015	ASCE	Journal article
Reza, Azimi	A framework for an automated and				
SangHyun, Lee					
Simaan M.AbouRizk	integrated project monitoring and control		Automation in		
Amin, Alvanchi	system for steel fabrication projects	2011	Construction	ASCE	Journal article
Navon, R.	Field Experiments in Automated Monitoring		Journal of Construction		
Shpatnitsky, Y.	of Road Construction	2005	Engineering and Management	ASCE	Journal article
	Integrating automated data acquisition		2009 26th International		
	technologies for progress reporting of		Symposium		
El-Omari, Samir	construction projects		on Automation and Robotics		
Moselhi, Osama		2009	in Construction	IIT Madras	Conference article
	Real-time data		Innovation for		
Cheng, Tao	collection and visualization technology in co		Reshaping Construction Practic		
Teizer, Jochen	nstruction	2010	e - Proceedings of the	ASCE	Conference articl
	Assessing research issues in Automated Proj		_		
Navon, R.	ect Performance Control (APPC)		Automation in		
Sacks, R.	· · ·	2007	Construction		Journal article
Hildreth, John					
Vorster, Michael	Reduction of short-interval GPS data		Journal of Construction		
Martinez, Julio	for construction operations analysis	2005	Engineering and Management	ASCE	Journal article
,					
				#articles	
				total:	32

Attachment 6: Stage 3 - COAS-Evaluation

	Pertinent data											
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal					
Optical marker-based end effector pose estimation for	Lundeen, Kurt M. Dong, Suyan Fredricks, Nicholas Akula, Manu Seo, Jongwon		Automation in		Manual pre-work search - Automation in	monitor fiducial mar positioning and orie	e estimation, in which optical cameras kers to determine the threedimensional ntation of an articulated machine's end ntified as a potential low-cost alternativ					
articulated excavators (4)	Kamat, Vineet R.	2016	Construction, Elsevie	er Journal article	Construction	,	machine control and guidance systems"					
COAS - Evaluation												
Criteria	Score			Justific	ation		Final score					
Credibility	3		Kurt M. Lu Jongwon Vineet R. Kamat: Ni	3: Top-tier								
Objectivity	3		Multiple author	riments								
Accuracy	3		Well documented	and explained meth	odology, experiments on	a new tech						
Suitability	2	A differe	A different tech to pose estimation and machine guidance. Might prove usefull when discussing the alternatives but not pertinent to the main objectives.									

	Pertinent data												
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal						
Skeleton estimation of excavator by detecting its parts (2)	Mohammad Mostafa Soltani Zhenhua Zhu Amin Hammad	2017	Automation in Construction, Elsevie		Manual pre-work search - Automation in Construction	excavators based or available on the site.	cuses on determining the 2D skeleton of n the videos received from the cameras The method takes advantage of synthetic rator's part to train the parts' detectors."						
COAS - Evaluation													
Criteria	Score			Justific	ation		Final score						
Credibility	3		Soltar Zhe Hammad, A										
Objectivity	3		(3: Top-tier									
Accuracy	3	Pose an			e study, well explained al-time. Might be useful in	n discussing the result							
Suitability	2		•		rison to alternatives								

	Pertinent data											
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year Source	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal						
Prediction-based stochastic dynamic programming control for excavator (0)	Hua Zhou Peng-Yu Zhao Ying-Long Chen Hua-Yong Yang	Automation in 2017 Construction, Elsevi	er Journal article DAS - Evalua	Manual pre-work search - Automation in Construction	loss is considerable, programming (PBSDP) to reduce the energy prediction method, t	iency of excavators is low and the energy a prediction-based stochastic dynamic control strategy is proposed in this study and fuel consumptions. Using the torque he optimization control strategy can be ne to improve the fuel efficiency."						
Criteria	Score					Final score						
Credibility Objectivity Accuracy	3 3 2	Peng-Yu Zhao: State Key Labor Ying-Long Chen: State Key Hua-Yong Yang: State Key	Justification Hua Zhou: State Key Laboratory of Fluid Power and Mechatronic Systems, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou Peng-Yu Zhao: State Key Laboratory of Fluid Power and Mechatronic Systems, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou Ying-Long Chen: State Key Laboratory of Fluid Power and Mechatronic Systems, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou Hua-Yong Yang: State Key Laboratory of Fluid Power and Mechatronic Systems, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou Credible publisher Evaluated to be objective, clearly states the papers limitations and achievements in objective terms									
Suitability	3	Certain parameters needed fo										

Pertinent data									
Title + (# citations in Scopus) Author	or(s) Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition	Scope/goal				

Lee, Hong-Chul Gwak, Han-Seong Seo, Jongwon Lee, Dong-Eun	Automation in 2017 Construction, Elsevier Journal article COAS - Evalue	2017 Construction, Elsevier Journal article Construction the earthwork					
Score				Final score			
3	Gwak, Han-Seong: KyungPook National Univers Seo, Jongwon: Hanyang University, D Lee, Dong-Eun: Hanyang University, D	ity, School of Architecture ept. of Civil and Environm ept. of Civil and Environm	and Civil Engineering ental Engrg	3: Top-tier			
3	Multiple credible autho	rs, considered objective					
3	Very suitable, presents E3C, whic is a system for using several parameters a performant						
	Gwak, Han-Seong Seo, Jongwon Lee, Dong-Eun Score 3 3	Gwak, Han-Seong Seo, Jongwon Lee, Dong-Eun Automation in 2017 Construction, Elsevier Journal article COAS - Evalua Score Justifie Score Justifie Gwak, Han-Seong: KyungPook National Universit Gwak, Han-Seong: KyungPook National Universit, D Lee, Dong-Eun: Hanyang University, D Lee, Dong-Eun: Hanyang University, D Credible 3 Multiple credible autho 3 Considered h Very suitable, presents E3C, whic is a system for using several parameters a performar	Gwak, Han-Seong Seo, Jongwon Automation in 2017 Construction, Elsevier Journal article Manual pre-work search - Automation in Construction COAS - Evaluation Score Justification Score Justification Lee, Hong-Chul: KyungPook National University, School of Architecture a Gwak, Han-Seong: KyungPook National University, School of Architecture a Gwak, Han-Seong: KyungPook National University, Dept. of Civil and Environm Lee, Dong-Eun: Hanyang University, Dept. of Civil and Environm Credible publisher 3 Multiple credible authors, considered objective 3 Considered higly accurate Very suitable, presents E3C, whic is a system for estimating the best suited using several parameters a performance monitoring system mig	Gwak, Han-Seong Seo, Jongwon Lee, Dong-Eun Automation in 2017 Construction, Elsevier Journal article Manual pre-work search - Automation in COAS - Evaluation Economic Excavator Cr favorable configuration Score Justification Score Justification Lee, Hong-Chul: KyungPook National University, School of Architecture and Civil Engineering Gwak, Han-Seong: KyungPook National University, School of Architecture and Civil Engineering Seo, Jongwon: Hanyang University, Dept. of Civil and Environmental Engrg Lee, Dong-Eun: Hanyang University, Dept. of Civil and Environmental Engrg 3 3 Multiple credible authors, considered objective			

			Р	ertinent da	ta		
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal
Application of dynamic time warping to the recognition of mixed equipment activities in cycle time measurement (0)	Hyunsoo, Kim Ahn, Changbum R. Engelhaupt, David Lee, SangHyun	2018	Automation in Construction, Elsevie	r Journal article	Manual pre-work search - Automation in Construction	<i>,</i> ,	the feasibility of measuring cycle times of nent using embedded IMU sensors in a smartphone."
			CO	AS - Evalua	tion		
Criteria	Score			Justific	ation		Final score
Credibility	3), Kim: Dept. of Archito Ahn, Changbum R: Do Engelhaupt, David: I Lee, SangHyun: Dept.	3: Top-tier			
Objectivity	3						
Accuracy	3	Experim	ents performed on a s	ingular model of ex to other machine a	ms to be transferable		
Suitability	3		Considere measuring cy				

	Pertinent data							
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal		
Automatic spatio-temporal analysis of construction site equipment operations using GPS data (83)	Pradhananga, Nipesh Teizer, Jochen	Automation in 2013 Construction, Elsevie C ()	er Journal article DAS - Evalua	Manual pre-work search - Automation in Construction	potential in aiding the site equipment operate cost global positio continuous data logg	technology and algorithms that have the e automated assessment of construction i.ons. Utilizing commercially available low- ning system (GPS) devices enables the ging of equipment location in addition to ously recording timestamps."		
Criteria	Score		Justification					
Credibility	3		Pradhananga, Nipesh: School of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology Teizer, Jochen: Educator, Researcher and Consultant Credible publisher					
Objectivity	3	Credible authors, considered objective. Also high number citations conveys objectivity and credibility.				3: Top-tier		
Accuracy	2	GPS accuracy tested on a Suitable for the validity of the						
Suitability	3	that might prove use	full in combination	with performance monito	ring systems.			

	Pertinent data						
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal
Research in automated measurement of project performance indicators (73)	Navon, R.	2007	Automation in Construction, Elsevier	Journal article	Manual pre-work search - Automation in Construction	improve monitoring a daily basis, to improve cost of generating researchers started	e research presented in this paper is to nd control information, i.e. to offer it on a its quality and integrity and to reduce the git. To do all this, the Technion APPC d exploring the use of automated data tion (ADC) technologies."
			COA	AS - Evalua	tion		
Criteria	Score			Justific	ation		Final score
Credibility	3	Navon, R: Construction Automation Laboratory–Faculty of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Technion City Credible publisher					

Objectivity	3	Single Author, however well documented statements, and objective reasoning. Considered objective.	3: Top-tier
Accuracy	2	Literature study, theoretical outline of ADC model is well reasoned.	
Suitability	3	Lots of great insight into automated information gathering.	

	Pertinent data						
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal
Intensified construction process control using information integration	Viljamaa, E.		Automation in Construction, Elsevier B.V.,		Literature search -	to improve process information integratio an intensified infra	jective of this research was management through more effective n, processing, and exploitation, leading to astructure building process with more control and reaction to process status
(10)	Peltomaa, I.	2013	Netherlands	Journal article	Compendex El	_	changes."
	COAS - Evaluation						
Criteria	Score			Justific	ation		Final score
Credibility	3		, ,		Research Centre of Finlan Research Centre of Finlan ublisher		
Objectivity	3		Cor	nsidered objective	n, no bias identified.		3: Top-tier
Accuracy	3	Sev		7 71	sonell interview. Conside		
Suitability	3			Considered	-		

	Pertinent data						
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal
an project monitoring and Isaac, S. and Economics; Literature search - control is proposed, ii							emi-automated project monitoring and n which both manually and automatically I data can be incorporated."
						5	
Criteria	Score		Justification				Final score
Credibility	3		aac, S.: Department c R: Construction Autor				
Credibility	5			Credible p	ublisher		3: Top-tier
Objectivity	3			5. rop-tier			
Accuracy	2	Theo	retical outline of the A				
Suitability	3	A gene	eral model for perforn	nance monitoring ar	nd project control(APPC).	Considered suitable.	

	Pertinent data						
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal	
Automated productivity assessment of earthmoving operations (3)	Ibrahim, Magdy Moselhi, Osama	Electronic Journal of Information Technology in Construction; Royal Institute of 2014 Technology, Sweder	n Journal Article AS - Evalua	Literature search - Compendex EI	productivity assessme time. Several resear productivity, but a literature such as, ass capacity and the need	ents an automated system for actual nt of earthmoving operations in near real- ch attempts had been made to calculate number limitations had been found in uming the hauling unit is loaded to its full for manual user entry of efficiency factors cample: bucket fill factor)."	
Criteria	Score		Justific			Final score	
Credibility	3		gdy: PhD Candidat	e, P.Eng, Concordia Univ or, Concordia University		This score	
Objectivity	3		Considered	objective		3: Top-tier	
Accuracy	3	8 experiments w The article establishes a sys		e conditions, considered		-	
Suitability	3	· · ·	considered pertiner		Sectorion Sectorion Sectorion Sectorion Sectorio		

	Pertinent data							
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition	Scope/goal		
A new approach for automation of location-based earthwork scheduling in road construction projects (6)	Shah, Raj Kapur	2014	Automation in Construction; Elsevier B.V., Netherlands	Journal Article	Literature search - Compendex El	"a prototype computer-based model was developed using the theory of the location-based planning. An arithmetic algorithm was designed by incorporating road design data, sectional quantities, variable productivity rates and haulage distance"		

COAS - Evaluation							
Criteria	Score	Justification	Final score				
Credibility	3	Shah, R.K: Faculty of Technology and Environment, Liverpool John Moores University, Credible publisher					
Objectivity	3	The article is considered objective	3: Top-tier				
Accuracy	3	Well documented literature study, case studies as proof of concept. Considered accurate					
Suitability	2	Considered sufficiently relevant whith regards to pinpointing different strategies.					

	Pertinent data							
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal		
An object recognition, tracking	,							
and contextual reasoning-								
based video interpretation		Automation in						
method for rapid productivity		Construction; Elsevi	er			d and described the elements, processes,		
analysis of construction	Gong, Jie	B.V.,		Literature search -	-	comprise a computational and intelligent		
operations (58)	Caldas, Carlos H.	2011 Netherlands	Journal Article	Compendex El	constructio	n video interpretation method"		
COAS - Evaluation								
Criteria	Score		Justific	ation		Final score		
		Jie Gong: Dept. c Caldas, Carlos H.: Dept. of Civ	ril, Architectural & Er Aust	in				
Credibility	3		Credible p	ublisher				
Objectivity	3	Content con	sistent with existing	research. Considered obj	jective	3: Top-tier		
Accuracy	3	4 case stud	lies of actual site cor	ditions. Considered accu	ırate			
Suitability	2	Video system for measurin	g prodcutivity on all	kinds of activities on site,	somewhat suitable.			

			Р	ertinent da	ta		
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year S	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal
Relationship between automation and integration of construction information systems and labor productivity (27)	Zhai, Dong Goodrum, Paul M. Haas, Carl T. Caldas, Carlos H.	c E	ournal of Construction Engineering and Management; ASCE	Journal Article	Literature search - Compendex El	emergence of t Benchmarking a productivity and pra that data to determin	examine new evidence exists with the he Construction Industry Institute's nd Metrics database on construction ctices. This article presents an analysis of he if there is a relationship between labor el of IT implementation and integration."
			CO.	AS - Evalua			
Criteria	Score		Justification				Final score
Credibility	3	Goodrum Haas, Carl	;: Graduate Research , Paul M.:Associate P T. : Professor, Dept. arlos H.: Assistant Pro	3: Top-tier			
Objectivity	3		Counter-a	arguments are expl	ored. Considered objecti	ve	
Accuracy	2	Some			m the data. Howerever t e results are plausible.	he methodology is	
Suitability	3	Statistic	al analysis of the rele	eationship betweer Considered	n productivity and autom suitable.	ated data collection.	

	Pertinent data						
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal
Using wavelet denoising in automatic online efficiency estimation of a hydraulic excavator (0)	Qingyuan Zhu Yuanhui Liu Huosheng Hu Liang Hou Mingjie Guan	2017	Transactions of the Institute of Measure ment and Control; SAGE Publications, UK	Journal Article	Literature search - Compendex El	to estimate the operat	an online and low-cost detection method ing speed based on the peak detection of in pump outlet pressure."
COAS - Evaluation							
Criteria	Score			Justifica	ation		Final score

		Qingyuan Zhu:Department of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, Xiamen University, Xiamen, Fujian, China Yuanhui Liu: Department of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, Xiamen University, Xiamen, Fujian, China Huosheng Hu: School of Computer Science & Electronic Engineering, University of Essex, Colchester Liang Hou:Department of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, Xiamen University, Xiamen,	
Credibility	3	Fujian, China Fujian, China Mingjie Guan: Department of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, Xiamen University, Xiamen, Fujian, China Credible publisher	3: Top-tier
Objectivity	3	Considered objective 510 groups of data.	
Accuracy Suitability	3	Considered accurate System for noise exclusion when measuring excevator operations, Considered suitable.	

		P	Pertinent da	ta			
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal	
Automated 2D detection of construction equipment and workers from site video streams using histograms of oriented gradients and colors (58)	Memarzadeh, Milad Golparvar-Fard, Mani Niebles, Juan Carlos	Automation in Construction; Elsevie B.V., 2013 <u>Netherlands</u> CO	er Journal article DAS - Evalua	Literature search - Compendex El	automated 2D de equipment from si research proposes s	s a computer vision based algorithm for etection of construction workers and ite video streams. The state-of-the-art semi-automated detection methods for struction workers and equipment."	
Criteria	Score	Justification				Final score	
Credibility	3	Memarzadeh, Milad: Veco Golparvar-Fard, Mani: Departr Niebles, Juan Carlos: c Elect	3: Top-tier				
Objectivity	3		Considered objective				
Accuracy	3		300 h of video streams were recorded from five different construction projects Considered accurate				
Suitability	3	Robust and flexible system f	or object recognitio	n trhough 2d video feed	. Considered suitable.		

			Р	ertinent da	ta		
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year Source	e; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal
PPMS: A Web-based construction Project Performance Monitoring System (115)	Cheung, Sai On Suen, Henry C.H. Cheung, Kevin K.W.		nation in ruction; Elsevier erlands	_Journal article	Literature search - Compendex El	construction Project	bes the development of a Web-based Performance Monitoring System (PPMS) oject managers in exercising construction project control."
			CO.	AS - Evalua	tion		
Criteria	Score		Justification				Final score
Credibility	3	Suen, Henr	Cheung, Sai On: y C.H.: City Univ in K.W.: Macqua	3: Top-tier			
Objectivity	3		Credible publisher Considered objective				3: Top-tier
Accuracy	3	The	The methodology and theory is very well explained. Considered accurate General purpose system for overal project effiency calculations				
Suitability	3			Considered			

	Pertinent data							
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal	
Construction performance monitoring via still images, time-lapse photos, and video streams: Now, tomorrow, and the future (40)	Yang, Jun Park, Man-Woo Vela, Patricio A. Golparvar-Fard, Mani	2015	Advanced Engineering 5 Informatics; Elsevier	g Journal article	Literature search - Compendex El	based construction pe the level of informa these methods are m project level: visual m elements vs. operatio	vely reviews these stateof-the-art vision- rformance monitoring methods. Based or tion perceived and the types of output, ainly divided into two categories (namely onitoring of civil infrastructure or building in level: visual monitoring of construction ipment and workers)."	
	COAS - Evaluation							
Criteria	Score			Justific	ation		Final score	

		Yang, Jun: School of Mechanics, Civil Engineering and Architecture, Northwestern Polytechnical University, China Park, Man-Woo: Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Myongji University, South Korea Vela, Patricio A.: School of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA, United States Golparvar-Fard, M.:Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Urbana	
Credibility	3	Credible publisher	3: Top-tier
Objectivity	3	Credible authors, also high number citations conveys objectivity and credibility. Considered objective	
Accuracy	3	The methodology and theory is very well explained and comprehensive. Considered accurate	
		An exploration of the challanges that presents themselves to the performance monitoring business in construction.	
Suitability	3	Considered suitable.	

Pertinent data							
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal
The influence of automation and robotics on the performance construction (11)	Maas, G. van Gassel, F.	2005	Automation in Construction; Elsevier B.V., Netherlands	_Journal article	Literature search - Compendex El	engineering and const being discussed in thi machine technologie distributed produc	vrformance management, construction ruction management. New developments is field are new design strategies, human s, employee safety, progress monitoring, tion information and Personal Digital Assistants (PDAs)."
Criteria Score Justification							Final score
Credibility	3		Maas, G.: Techniso van Gassel, F.: Techr				
Objectivity	2	Credib	Credible authors, Although somewhat unreasoned statements with no scientific evidence are made . Considered sufficiently objective nevertheless.				2: Acceptable
Accuracy	2		somewhat uncle	ar methodology. C	Considered sufficiently a	ccurate.	
Suitability	2		A close evaluation of au	utomation influnce	on construction. Consid	dered suitable.	

		F	Pertinent da	ita			
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year Source; Publisher Type document Acquisition Scope/goal					
Methodology for real- time monitoring of constructio n operations using finite state machines and discrete-event operation models (0)	Louis, J. Dunston, P.S.	Journal of Construction Engineering and 2017 Management; ASCE	Journal article	Literature search - Compendex El	"This paper provides a methodology that enables the real-time monitoring of construction operations by synthesizing sensor data through the consideration of resources as finite-state machines that provide real-time input to a context-rich operation model that codifies the construction process."		
		CO	AS - Evalua	ition			
Criteria	Score		Justification				
Credibility	3		Louis, J.: Ph.D. Candidate, Lyles School of Civil Engineering, Purdue Univ., West Lafayette Dunston, P.S.: Professor, Lyles School of Civil Engineering, Purdue Univ., West Lafayette Credible publisher				
Objectivity	3	C	Credible authors. Considered objective				
Accuracy	2	Well explained, although the	Well explained, although the implications of some of the statements are hard to fully evaluate. Considered suffieciently accurate.				
Suitability	3	Finite state m	Finite state machines are certainly relevant. Considered suitable				

]	Pertinent da	ita			
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal	
Control strategies for hybrid el ectric vehicles: Evolution, classification, comparison, and futuretrends 338(IEEE)	Salmasi, Farzad Rajaei	Vehicular Technolog Institute of Electrica and Electronics 2007 Engineers Inc		Backwards citation chaining		nd extensively overviews the state-of-the- ntrol strategies for HEVs."	
		CC)AS - Evalua	ition			
Criteria	Score		Final score				
Credibility	3	Salmasi, Farzad	l Rajaei: Ph.D. Texa Credible publisher	s A&M University, Colleg r, singular author	ge Station		
Objectivity	3	Credible author. Altough the s Scopus is evidence of obje	2: Acceptable				
Accuracy	3	Suffieciently documented.	Theory is thoroughly	y explained and argued.	Considered accurate.		
Suitability	1		ow score on suitability, has some referencable statements which is why it is allowed to reach the status "acceptable". Considered suitable.				

Pertinent data

Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal	
A computational intelligent fuzzy model approach for excavator cycle time simulation (13)	Yanga, J. Edwardsa, D.J. Love, P.E.D.:	Automation in construction; Elsevie 2003 Netherlands	r, Journal article	Backwards citation chaining		a computational intelligent 'fuzzy' model to forecast excavator cycle time. "	
		CO	AS - Evalua	tion			
Criteria	Score		Justific	ation		Final score	
Credibility	3	Edwardsa, D.J.: Department c	Yanga, J.: Department of Civil and Building Engineering, Off-highway Plant and Equipment Research Centre (OPERC) Edwardsa, D.J.: Department of Civil and Building Engineering, Off-highway Plant and Equipment Research Centre (OPERC) Love, P.E.D.: We-B Centre, School of Management Information Systems, Edith Cowan University Credible publisher.				
Objectivity	3		Considered objective				
Accuracy	2	"The developed model is based upon 70 separate cycle time observations obtained from four plant manufacturers." Considered accurate.					
Suitability	3	Prediction mo	Prediction model for excavator cycle times. Considered suitable				

	Pertinent data							
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal	
Server								
Customer Interaction Tracker			Journal of					
Computer Vision-	Azar, E.R.		Construction			,	e introduce a vision-based framework,	
Based System to Estimate Dirt-	,		Engineering &		Backwards citation	named SCIT, which	can recognize and estimate dirt loading	
LoadingCycles (-)	McCabe, B.	2013	Management; ASCE	Journal article	chaining		cycles. "	
COAS - Evaluation								
Criteria	Score		Justification				Final score	
Credibility	3		Azar, E.R.: Ph.D. C Dickinson, S.: Pro McCabe, B.: Associa					
Objectivity	3		Credible authors. Upon reading, no signs of alterior motives. Considered objective				3: Top-tier	
Accuracy	2		e of the introductory as ible that these stateme visonba					
Suitability	3		Object recogniti	on using photo and	algorithms. Considered	uitable.		

Pertinent data								
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition	Scope/goal			
Field Studies in Construction Equipment Economics and Productivity (10)	Kannan, Govindan	Journal of construction engineering and 2011 management; ASCE	Journal article	Backwards citation chaining	"the purpose of this paper is twofold: (a) to evaluate the performance of the tools from the body of knowledge, and (b) to record observations and knowledge with a hope that they can serve as seeds for new research"			
COAS - Evaluation								
Criteria	Score		Final score					
Credibility	3	· ·	Kannan, Govindan: Vice President of Business Development, Volvo Group North America Credible publisher, credibility checked author					
Objectivity	2	Somewhat based subjective	Somewhat based subjective reasoning, this is clearly declared however. Considered objective.					
Accuracy	2	Some statements are subjectiv to the statements bein						
Suitability	3	Some po	otentially usefull ins	ights. Considered suitab	le			

Pertinent data							
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal
Automated project performance control of construction projects(98)	Navon, R.	"The paper reviews the state of the art in this field, describin how automated data collection (ADC) enhances realtime Automation in Backwards citation 2005 Construction; ASCE Journal article chaining earthmoving operations"					
COAS - Evaluation							
Criteria	Score			Justific			Final score
Credibility	3	Navon,	R: Construction Auton				
Objectivity	3		Reemergent a	3: Top-tier			
Accuracy	3		Claims are substantiated by several sources. Considered sufficiently accurate.				

Suitability	3	State-of-the-art field study of ADCs. Considered suitable.	
•			

	Pertinent data										
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal				
Application of Low-Cost Accelerometers for Measuring the Operational Efficiency of a Construction Equipment Fleet (7)			Journal of Computing in Civil Engineering; ASCE	Journal article	Backwards citation chaining	"this paper examines the feasibility of measuring th					
COAS - Evaluation											
Criteria	Score			Justific	ation		Final score				
			Ahn, C.R.: Hyun Lee: Assistant Pi Mora, F.: Professor of								
Credibility	3		Credi	Columbia ble publisher, credi	bility checked authors						
Objectivity	3		Ci	edible authors. Co	nsidered objective.		3: Top-tier				
Accuracy	3	Se	veral experiments per	formed to obtain a Considered suffic	considerable amount of iently accurate.	data to analyse.	-				
Suitability	3			Considered	l suitable.						

	Pertinent data										
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year Sour	rce; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal				
Automated Cycle Time	Mathur, N.	Engi	nputing in Civil neering 2015. rnational								
Measurement and Analysis of	Aria, S.S.	Wor	kshop on			" we aim to develop a	non-invasive technique of using a smart				
Excavator's Loading Operation	Adams, T.	Com	puting in Civil			phone to measure the	e various activity modes (e.g. wheel base				
Using Smart Phone-Embedded	Ahn, C.R.	Engi	neering.	Conference	Backwards citation	motion, cabin rotatio	n and arm movement for excavator) and				
IMU Sensors(0)	Lee, S.	2015 Proc	eedings; ASCE	proceedings	chaining	subsequently du	ty cycle of construction equipment."				
COAS - Evaluation											
Criteria	Score				Final score						
Credibility	3	Aria, S.S.: Ch Adams, T.: Cl Ahn, C.R.	N.: Department of narles Durham Sci harles Durham Sc .: Assistant Profes (cociate Professor, E Credi	3: Top-tier							
Objectivity	3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			arch is exposed to. Consi	,					
Accuracy	3	The scope of			imitations to the degree ifficiently accurate.	of fullfilment are also					
Suitability	3			Considered	suitable.						

	Pertinent data										
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal				
A framework for an automated and integrated project Azimi, R. monitoring and control system for steel fabrication projects AbouRizk, S.M. (34) Alvanchi, A. 2011 Science Journal article COAS - Evaluation											
Criteria	Score			Justific	ation		Final score				
Credibility	3	Sang- Abou	.: Department of Civil Iyun Lee: Department Rizk, S.M.: Departmen A.: Department of Civ Credil	3: Top-tier							
Objectivity	3		Credible author	jective.							
Accuracy	2				Considered accurate.						
Suitability	3	Relevant		-	ntal monitoring concepts on industry. Considered s						

Pertinent data									
Title + (# citations in Scopus) Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition	Scope/goal				

Field Experiments in Automated Monitoring of Ro Construction (52)	ad Navon, R. Shpatnitsky, Y.	U ,	Journal article S - Evalua	Backwards citation chaining	monitoring model	"The present paper describes the development of a real-time monitoring model capable of measuring productivity and progress automatically."			
Criteria		Final score							
Credibility	3	Shpatnitsky, Y.: Construction M	Navon, R.: Construction Automation Laboratory–Faculty of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Technion City Shpatnitsky, Y.: Construction Manager, Zemach-Hamerman; formerly, MSc Candidate, Hapoel Hamizrachi St., Kfar Hasidim, Israel Credible publisher, credibility checked authors						
Objectivity	3		Credible authors, claims are substantiated. Considered objective. Theory is explained well, also consistent with previous knowledge of industry. Considered						
Accuracy	2		accurate.						
Suitability	3		Considere	d suitable.					

	Pertinent data									
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal			
Integrating automated data			Automation in			"This paper presents	a control model that integrates different			
acquisition technologies for			Construction; Elsevie	automated data acc	uisition technology to collect data from					
progress reporting of	El-Omari, S.		Science B.V.,		Backwards citation	construction sites	required for progress measurement			
construction projects (53)	Moselhi, O.	2011	Netherlands	Journal article	chaining	_	purposes."			
COAS - Evaluation										
Criteria	Score				Final score					
Credibility	3		mari, S.: a Department O.: b Department of E							
Objectivity	3		In accordan	ce with existing res	search. Considered objec	tive	3: Top-tier			
		New mo	del for aquisition of co	nstruction data, we	ell explained. Not tested	properly. Considedered				
Accuracy	2			accept	able					
		Some i	nsight into the differen	nt terminology and	some methods of data of	ollection. Considered				
Suitability	3			suital	ble.					

	Pertinent data											
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal					
Real-time resource location and "State-of-the-art technology in the field of real-time data collection and visualization is reviewed. A novel framework is presented that explains the method of streaming data from real construction safety and activity Cheng, T. Automation in Backwards citation time positioning sensors to a real-time data visualization is reviewed. A novel framework is presented that explains the method of streaming data from real chaining platform"												
Criteria	Score			Final score								
Credibility	3	Writi	Cheng, T.: Teizer, J.: ten at: School of Civil a									
Objectivity	3		Credible autho	or, claims are subst	antiated. Considered ob	jective.	3: Top-tier					
Accuracy	3		Three case	ite.								
Suitability	2		5	Some relevance. Co	nsidered suitable.							

	Pertinent data											
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal					
Automation in Assessing research issues in Au tomated Project Performance Navon, R. B.V., Backwards citation Control (APPC)(107) Sacks, R. 2007 Netherlands Journal article chaining provided in current construction practice can be COAS - Evaluation												
Criteria	Score			Final score								
			R.: Construction Autom									
Credibility	3			Credibility che	cked author							
Objectivity	3		Reoccuring a	tive.	3: Top-tier							
Accuracy	3											
Suitability	3		An overview of som	e of the larger obs Considered	tacles of automated dat suitable.	a collection.						

	Pertinent data											
Title + (# citations in Scopus)	Author(s)	Year	Source; Publisher	Type document	Acquisition		Scope/goal					
data Hildreth, J. Journal of Constructio decisions based of for construction operations Vorster, M. n Engineering and Backwards citation developed to identif							ed a methodology for making equivalent GPS data and presents the procedures fy the key records necessary to calculate activity durations."					
COAS - Evaluation												
Criteria	Score				Final score							
Credibility	3	Vorster,	J.: Senior Research As M.: Professor of Cons 1artinez, J.: Associate F	3: Top-tier								
Objectivity	3			Considered	objective.							
Accuracy	3											
Suitability	3		S	ome relevance. Co	nsidered suitable.							



Status: Approved

Interviewer: Ole Simon Tveiten

Subject/interviewee: Hans Petter Dæhli

Position: Service manager in the technical department

Company: Nasta AS, import, sale and total service of construction machinery.

Date: 20.02.2018-28.02.2018

Method: E-mail correspondence

Reservations:

This interview report consists of excerpts from an ongoing e-mail correspondence with Hans Petter Dæhli. Due to the correspondence being introductory, relaxed and exploratory in terms of establishing contact with the industry the full content will not be disclosed. The content that is provided here however was considered relevant to the objectives of the thesis. Furthermore, the correspondence was in Norwegian, and was translated in order to be used in the thesis. Early in the correspondence the interviewee presented a typical monthly report which the users of ConSite have access too, which is relevant to some of the questions.

Interview:

- <u>Interviewer:</u> Besides the standard content of the report, does the user have access to any additional data (loading cycle times for instance)? And are there any supplementary services available which can provide the user with additional data (extra hardware)?

<u>Interviewee:</u> No. There are no available supplementary services for such use. Neither cycle times or weight/mass are measurable at the moment. The challenge is that the machines are performing all kinds of different operations in short periods of time. Typically cycle times are more relevant when the weight of the machine exceeds 50-tons, mainly due to type of work these machines normally do. This is also problematic when comparing machines. As long as the work presents differences, there is little data that can be used to measure efficiency. Fuel consumption however is fairly well managed by our system, as the number of similar machines is quite high. The basis for a good average is certainly present. In the case wheel loaders and dumper trucks, the indicators you are talking about are more relevant.

- I assume the monthly reports ConSite provides are available the provider of the system along with owner of the machine. Are there options in terms of having these reports sent to other stakeholders as well? For example: site manager, project manager and project client.

E-mail: <u>olestv@stud.ntnu.no</u> Tlf: +47 91394602 Yes. I can forward the report to anyone who wishes it, as long as I have an e-mail to send it to. In practice this is not normally done unless the owner of the machine has asked me to.

- Does the machine operator have access to daily data onboard his machine? And what data if this the case?

Most data is available from the onboard monitor. In practice however, fuel consumption is probably the only data used by the operator. One reason for this might be that the system onboard the machine is not made for producing user friendly reports. Furthermore, the operators are mostly concerned with doing the work that they are assigned and are not payed to analyse data. On the other hand, idling is something some operators probably should take a look at

- How would you describe the differences between ConSite and other similar systems?

I do not have insight of the inner workings of our competitor's systems. Feedback from our users are positive, also when comparing to other systems of similar functions.

- One of the presumptions of my thesis is that by using geospatial data, geological surveys and systems such as ConSite, might be able to provide data such as daily volume which could be useful for project managers. Any thoughts on that?

There are increasing numbers of machines which are delivered with GPS guidance for excavation. Systems such as Leica, provides 3D systems which makes it possible for operators to see where and what to dig. This is based on geospatial data. Using this in combination with specification of the machine, should present opportunities to extract useful figures.

- The top diagram on page 3 of the report illustrates quantity of hours in terms of the different operations a machine has performed. The entries such as Front Operation Hours and Swing Operation Hours seem to give basis for a cycle time calculation. Are these produced as a result of measuring hydraulic pressure? How often is the data registered?

A simplistic version on how the hydraulics works on an excavator: Excavators has two separate hydraulic systems. One main circuit and a pilot circuit. The main pumps (main circuit) produces high pressure which provides power to arms, swing motor, tracks and other accessories. The pilot system has a much lower pressure (max 40 bar) and it is this circuit that control the main circuit. The levers in the cab are fed pilot pressure. When using the levers, a response fed is sent the spool valve which determines the pressure which is to be forwarded from the main circuit.

The diagrams you are referring is produced by registering the time in which the pilot system is active. When the pilot system is "ordered" by the operator to raise pressure in for example the swing motor, the time frame of which this pressure is active is registered. The time is logged continuously, but I do not believe the corresponding pressure is registered.

- You mentioned that it is typically more beneficial to use calculations of cycle times when dealing with larger machines and more permanent construction sites, are there any services provided by ConSite for these kinds of operations?

No. On large scale construction operations we use theoretical values provided by Hitachi. This is also used for providing the customer with the optimal size of machine.



Status: Approved
Interviewer: Ole Simon Tveiten
Subject/interviewee: Marius Engstrøm
Position: Key account manager
Company: Volvo AS, distribution, sale and total service of construction machinery.
Date: 21.03.2018 Time: 13.00.
Method: Interview.

Reservations:

This interview report consists of excerpts from a meeting at Volvo AS Oslo with Marius Engstrøm. The content that is provided here however is considered relevant to the objectives of the thesis. Furthermore, the meeting was in Norwegian, and was translated in order to be used in the thesis.

Interview:

- Interviewer: In context to my thesis, what systems are available to your costumers today?

<u>Interviewee:</u> Well, Volvo offers the CareTrack system which daily produces data such as map and coordinates, total hours, idle hours, waiting hours, mileage, fuel consumption, engine RPM and cycle times.

- How do these systems operate and what functions are available?

CareTrack registers these parameters every 24 hours and produces weekly and monthly reports which is forwarded to the client if they have subscribed to this service. Some of this data is available online through the CareTrack site if the client is interested. Data such as location of machine, fuel level and consumption and more is available there.

- Through earlier interviews I have noticed that cycle times rarely are taken into consideration? Is this data available to the client?

Cycle times are not represented in the weekly or monthly PDF Fuel-reports. In the online service cycle times are available only for articulated dump trucks as a part of the productivity package. Productivity data can be found as production data if onboard weighing system is installed on the articulated dump truck and customer subscribes for this data. The data material is presented on a daily basis as average %-figures. In the current Caretrack system single-cycle data is not available

either to Volvo dealer or customer. There is a demand from customers for single cycle production data, but unfortunately, we cannot supply or obtain it. Volvo is currently introducing to the global market a self-developed brand new productivity system for wheeled loaders and articulated dump trucks called Load assist and Dump assist. The systems are a Tablet-based productivity system, separate from Caretrack. Daily productivity data t.ex. single cycle times are available from this separate system as daily e-mail reports (or printable). It is expected that the systems will be developed further in the coming years and more services will be available.

- What data does the client seem most interested in?

Customers want environmental reports, fuel consumption and c_0^2 production. But this is mainly from performance monitoring systems such as CareTrack, there are other systems such as Trackunit, DigAssist which to some extent ensures quality and progress control.

- How are these systems helpful for Volvo?

Demand for operating- and production data is increasing rapidly in Norway and it is very important for the customers to follow up production and monitoring their fleets. To be able to supply high quality services around this will make Volvo a preferred supplier of construction machinery. As a dealer we use Caretrack mainly for service planning and fleet overview. In some cases operating data can be used when handling warranty- and insurance cases. Also most of the data can be used to further improve and analyse the durability of the equipment.

- Is load measurement ever requested from the client?

Articulated dump trucks do utilize this tech yes, excavators however is less suited due to rough conditions on the equipment used to measure the mass and due to its variable work habits. Measurement of mass is also common on wheel loaders, where loading of a specific mass for sale is often done. Also, excavators used for bay-loading utilize mass measurement. Loadtronic 3 which is provided by Aanderaa is often used on wheel loaders which are specifically used for mass measurement. Loadrite from Trimble also provides several different weighing systems. If measurement- and weighing system installed on a machine and used for trade/sale of masses, the system must be approved by the supplier on behalf of the Norwegian authorities.

- What portion of clients use the CareTrack functions?

It's hard to say, there are probably accurate numbers on this, but on an educated guess I would say about half.



Status: Approved Interviewer: Ole Simon Tveiten Subject/interviewee: Ingebrigt Storrøseter Position: Project management Company: Oppdal Maskinkompani AS, construction contractor. Date: 22.03.2018 Time: 10.00. Method: Interview.

Reservations:

This interview report consists of excerpts from a meeting and site visit at Oppdal Maskinkompani AS with Ingebrigt Storrøseter. This interview needs to be evaluated in context of the DigPilot system. Also, the interview was kickstarted with an exploratory conversation on the topic of performance monitoring systems and machine control systems. The content that is provided here however is considered relevant to the objectives of the thesis. Furthermore, the meeting was in Norwegian, and was translated in order to be used in the thesis.

Interview:

- Interviewer: What kind of data is available to you through machine control systems?

<u>Interviewee:</u> There are a lot of data that can be produced with right use of such systems. Machine control systems such as Trimble, DigPilot and Leica provide geospatial data in context to the designed project. DigPilot, which we have experience with, provides coordinate and level confirmation through the machine, which means manual measurements during the process in most cases are not needed.

- What is the benefits of such systems?

First of all there are lots of benefits connected to avoiding rework costs. The machine control systems to some extent ensures that the work is done right. There are other benefits as well, too name a few: resource saving in terms of management, increased precision, reduces the margin of error, but also the requirements as a consequence. Also, the margins have a huge impact on earth work.

- What kind of analysis do you do on the data?

We do use these systems to produce key indicators for future reference. Some of them are progress control parameters, cost estimates, resource usage. ProADM, workhour analysis with associated activity.

- Do you find the process of analysing this data cumbersome?

The threshold for performing extensive analysis seems to be to high. As discussed a combination between performance monitoring and machine control systems and workhour analysis would be ideal if it could produce automated parameters.

- Do you think the operators feel uncomfortable being "monitored"?

No, I think it actually aggregates their performance. Furthermore, it's a force of habit and they get used to it. Its also worth mentioning that it boosts their confidence knowing exactly what is to be done. The need to ask their boss is relieved in most cases.



Status: Approved

Interviewer: Ole Simon Tveiten

Subject/interviewee: Jan Floberg and Erik Sørngård

Position: CEO

Company: Gundersen og Løken AS, distribution, sale and total service of measuring instruments for the construction industry.

Date: 21.03.2018 Time: 10.00.

Method: Interview

Reservations:

This interview report consists of excerpts from a meeting at Gundersen og Løken AS with Jan Floberg and Erik Sørngård. The content that is provided here however is considered relevant to the objectives of the thesis. There was also a brief introduction to what the objectives of my thesis is in order to set the tone for the meeting. The meeting was done in a highly exploratory way, and most of the questions did stray off from the original interview guide. Furthermore, the meeting was in Norwegian, and was translated in order to be used in the thesis.

Interview:

- Interviewer: In context to my thesis, what systems are available to your costumers today?

<u>Interviewee:</u> In general, we import and sell measuring instrument for the construction industry. We also do maintenance and repair for clients in our workshop. We have also produced several patented products, DigPilot being the most significant of these. DigPilot is developed and manufactured in Norway. DigPilot is a machine control system, much in comparison to the Trimble and Leica systems. Although we are a smaller company, we offer services and functions that are unique.

- How do these systems operate and what functions are available?

Well, we developed DigPilot, DigPilot Office and produce hardware which mainly are meant to be used on excavators. The system can be used on dozers, scrapers, dredging machines and more. As for how the system operate, it in principle combines the best features of wireless sensors, terrain models, GPS/GNSS and the DigPilot office to provide a relatively detailed model for the operator, as

well as cm-precision. While operating the machine, the operator simply manually logs when the bucket is at the right level and coordinate, which then is sent to the server where they are processed. The same goes for the synchronization process, several locations on the site are sync points, which means the operator can simply drive over and sync the machine with the system without any fuzz. Furthermore, the RTK motor in the rover gives cm-precision for all joints all the way to the bucket.

- What are the benefits of such a system?

When it comes to efficiency, the work is generally done faster since there are no mistakes. Also, every designed element, is shown down to mm precision on the on-board screen in the machine. The machine is also shown in real time. The registered points are accurate and provides ensuring data for the manager. Also, the need for actual manual levelling and coordinate measurements are almost eliminated due to the system providing these while the machine is working. We have reason to believe that our system can produce a 30-50% increase in efficiency. The numbers this produce when looking at fuel consumption alone is staggering, at least on national level.



Status: Approved

Interviewer: Ole Simon Tveiten

Subject/interviewee: Tim Fredrik Johansen-Hagen

Position: Sales manager

Company: Aanderaa Data Instruments AS, distribution, sale and total service of sensor and system solutions.

Date: 19.04.2018

Method: E-mail correspondance

Reservations:

This interview report consists of excerpts from e-mail correspondence with Tim Fredrik Johansen-Hagen at Aanderaa. The interview must be seen in context of the Loadtronic system that Aanderaa provides, which is a weight system for construction machinery. The content that is provided here however is considered relevant to the objectives of the thesis. Furthermore, the correspondence was in Norwegian, and was translated in order to be used in the thesis.

Interview:

- Interviewer: Which activities does customers use Loadtronic for?

<u>Interviewee</u>: Our clients consists mainly of contractors or larger companies which employ our systems, specifically the Loadtronic 3 and Loadtronic 3E, when measuring weight of rock of varying size.

- What are the benefits of such systems?

The benefits with measuring weight in the bucket are as follows:

- I. An overview of inventory/internal use and control.
- II. Assurance when selling or purchasing mass(There is a requirement that wheel loaders with weight systems are approved for purchase and sale, and that the initial verification is performed by Justervesenet)
- III. Safe loading of trucks in order to prevent overloading and potential fines upon inspection.

E-mail: <u>olestv@stud.ntnu.no</u> Tlf: +47 91394602 - Do u have any perception of why your clients purchased your system?

Our clients seek an overview of production in order to determine values of production in tons. Some wants to eliminate uncertainty and create assurance with their customers when purchasing or selling mass.

- Is the system compatible with other performance monitoring systems such as VisionLink, ConSite, Caretrack, etc.?

Loadtronic 3 is not compatible with other programs/systems but communicates a string of information through a RS232 port. It is possible to process this data and convert it to Excel or other third party software(f.ex Visma, Online scale, Smartdoc etc.)

- Some systems transfer data packets at certain intervals in time, how does Loadtronic handle this in regards to wireless transfer of the registered data at site?

Through the RS232 port it is possible to transfer the data by means of a modem. There are some limitations to what data that can be gathered this way, but you get a string of information when the operation is done.



Status: Approved Interviewer: Ole Simon Tveiten Subject/interviewee: Nils Magne Egset Position: CEO Company: OK Entreprnør AS, construction contractor. Date: 06.04.2018 Time: 12.30. Method: Interview.

Reservations:

This interview report consists of excerpts from a meeting at OK Entreprenør AS with Nils Magne Egset. The content that is provided here however is considered relevant to the objectives of the thesis. Furthermore, the meeting was in Norwegian, and was translated in order to be used in the thesis.

Interview:

- Interviewer: What kind systems do you use?

Interviewee: We use SCS 900 Trimble machine control system. However we do not use Business Center for our design process. We use Topocad for design, then we export the file to be compatible with BC in order to properly use the designdata in our machines. We use SmartDok to manage work hours. I know that Risa uses a different system with high success, although I cant remember what that system is called right now. Furthermore we also use connected community provided by Trimble as a performance monitoring system. We do not really use VisionLink, only to manage fuel consumption and idle times.

- What is the benefits of such systems?

The Trimble system is great. The system allows for manual logging of leveling and coordinate data by machine operator. This can be done automatically but the amount of data that produces is to large for any use. Progression is therefore done by manually registering the level and coordinates of each layer of mass. The volume is calculated from this if the specific project calls for it. There are however some downsides, as mentioned we use Topocad, which is not immediately compatible with the Trimble system. Furthermore the machine does not "gather"

the information from the BC directly(automatically), we need to send the information to each machine manually.

- What kind of analysis do you do on the data?

Well, we do not generally perform any analysis, our project are not "supersized" which leaves any analysis cumbersome compared to its benefits. Also the excavators do a large variety of different work. We do, as mentioned, manage progress and volume in most instances.

- Is there any data you would like to have access to that is currently not present?

In my opinion the problem seems to be compatibility. Also it is worth mentioning that for larger projects, where we are hired as a contractor, if there is a BIM-model, it lacks sufficient info. Specifically the coordinates, which makes it useless in terms of use in systems such as Trimble.



Status: Approved Interviewer: Ole Simon Tveiten Subject/interviewee: Magnus Holmsen Position: Site manager Company: AF Gruppen AS, construction contractor and developer Date: 19.03.2018 Time: 12.00. Method: Interview.

Reservations:

This interview report consists of excerpts from a meeting and site visit at AF Gruppen AS with Magnus Holmsen. The content that is provided here however is considered relevant to the objectives of the thesis. Furthermore, the meeting was in Norwegian, and was translated in order to be used in the thesis.

Interview:

- Interviewer: In context to my thesis, what systems are available to you?

<u>Interviewee</u>: Well, at this site there is an extensive amount of construction machines from different providers. Each brand comes with its, maybe several, own systems of performance monitoring systems. The main ones however are VisionLink and CareTrack.

- What are the benefits of such systems?

Well, we don't really use these systems to their full extent. We mainly use them as a reference when performing our progress control. It is useful as a basis of comparison. We also use it when monitoring fuel consumption.

- What system do you use for performance monitoring?

We use SmartDok, which is generally used for managing work hours. However we use an extended version which provides additional data.

- What kind of data does this system produce?

The machine operators can manually specify the location of loading, what machine they are using, type of mass, each loading sequence is logged as well. This data is then used in a "homemade" excel sheet. This produces a valuable database which consists of: type of mass, type of machine, operator identity, date, location, where the mass was gathered and delivered and amount in m³. The volume produced is calculated from these parameters: factory specifications and number of loads. Also this is adjusted from experience.

- What is the reason for not using the performance monitoring systems available?

There are several reasons for this, although the main one being that there is simply too many of them to properly implement a functioning system within a reasonable amount of work. It is simply put less work to establish an own system which provides the parameters I need, than to manage all of them at once. Furthermore there are several of our machine which are older and does not have the same version of the systems as the newer ones, or even don't have any system at all.

- Do you find the process of analysing this data cumbersome?

No, or well yes if that means using all the systems that are provided by the machines. The process using our system is within a reasonable amount of work. When it comes to volume, which is probably the most important factor I monitor, it is based on truck volume. The excavator production efficiency is extrapolated from this.



Interview guide:

Background/purpose

The main purpose is to explore the potential of ADC systems on excavators in terms of productivity. This goal presents a large and quite vague scope. The interview must reflect the objectives of the thesis:

- What kind of data is registered by ADC systems?
- Does the registered data provide sufficient information i regards to measuring productivity and production?
- How is the data used today?

Every interview report should provide the following information about the interview:

- **Status**(*Approved*/*not* yet approved)
- Interviewer: Identity of the interviewer
- **Subject/interviewee:** *Identity of the interviewee*
- Position: Position within the company of the interviewee
- Company: Company name
- **(Time) and Date:** *Date of the interview and time if possible(not the case in e-mail correspondence.*
- Method: How was the interview carried out

Rules:

The timespan, purpose and other relevant information is to be made clear to the interviewee before asking any questions. Furthermore, the interviewee is allowed to digress as long as the topic is within reasonable reach of the objectives. Follow up questions are to be made if deemed in the best interest of gathering relevant information. If the role of the interviewee is hard to define or the situation calls for it, a mix of the questions are allowed. The interviews are to be recorded by means of topic specific keywords that after the interview are to immediately be transcribed for a fully presentable interview report. The interview reports need to be approved by the interviewee before any use.

Field experts and System providers:

- What systems are available to costumers today?
- How do these systems operate and what functions are available?
- What are the intentions with providing customers these systems?
- Are these systems in use, and at what percentage of the population?

Management:

- What kind of data is available to you through machine control systems, ADC systems and similar systems?
- What is the benefits of such systems?
- What kind of analysis do you do on the data?
- Do you find the process of analysing this data cumbersome?
- Is there any data you would like to have access to that is currently not present?



Volvo Construction Equipment

FUEL EFFICIENCY

This report includes all of your Volvo machines, by site and job task.

volume 1	AF GRUPPEN		
DEALER VOLVO MASKIN AS	CUSTOMER AF Gruppen Norge AS	REGION AF Anlegg	SITE Tvedestrand-Arendal Forbindelsen
CONTACT Marius Engström +47 92 69 69 25 marius.engstrom@volvo.com	CONTACT Tom Rainer Nilsen +4790547782 tom.rainer.nilsen@afgruppen.no	CONTACT	CONTACT
ISSUE DATE: 10th of Feb 2017	PERIOD: 30th of Jan - 5th Feb 2017 (week 05)	REPORT SCOPE:	Machines operating on site - Tvedestrand-Arendal Forbindelsen

	Tota 21 Machi			ork e utilized	ld Machine pa		CO ₂	
	Fuel Consumption	Hours	Fuel consumption during work	Utilization	Wait (< 5 min)	Excessive Idle (> 5 min)	Emissions	
30th of Jan - 5th Feb 2017 (week 05) Result:	13 013 Litres	828 Hours	11 242 Litres 112 425 NOK	55% 454 Hours	38% 14 934 NOK	7% 2 774 NOK	33.83 Tonnes CO ₂	
Objective:	11 661 Litres 116 605 NOK	577 Hours	11 297 Litres 112 972 NOK	63% 530 Hours	27% 10 546 NOK	10% 3 839 NOK	30.32 Tonnes CO₂	
Results compared to	Above	Above	Below	Below	Above	Below	Exceeded:	
objectives:	objective: 1 353 Litres 13 528 NOK	objective: 250 Hours	objective: 55 Litres 547 NOK	objective: 8% 76 Hours	objective: 11% 4 388 NOK	objective: 3% 1 064 NOK	3.52 Tonnes CO2	
Trend of actual figures:	6-156 ⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰ /25-786 ⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰	o_16(⁰¹⁾ 10 ⁰³ 10 ⁰³ 10 ⁰³ 10 ⁰³ o_16 ²⁷ 2 ³² 10 ³⁰ 0 ⁰⁵ Hours	9-19(0-2)(0-3)(0-5) 9-19(0-2)(0-3)(0-5) 2-2)(0-5)(0-5) Litres	9-1-9(²²)(²³)(²⁴)(²⁴)(²⁵)(9-10 ⁽²²⁾ (23)(21)(21)(21)(21)(21)(21)(21)(21)(21)(21	9-1-10-22/03-00-1 9-1-10-22/03-00-1 9-	9-16(⁰²)2(⁰³)2(⁰⁴)90 ⁶⁰ 90 ⁶⁰ Tonnes CO ₂	



1. Summary by Application

The table shows efficiency data for individual machines, grouped by application.

		Total		М	Work achine utilize	ed	Idle Machine partly utilized		
	Hours	Ltrs	L/h	Utilization	Ltrs	L/h During work	Wait (< 5min) Hours	Excessive idle (> 5min) Hours	
Total (21)	828	13 013	15.7	55%	11 243	24.8	316	58	
Other Building (18)	696	10 170	14.6	51%	8 546	23.9	291	48	
A40 (7)	328	4 605	14.0	47%	3 652	23.4	150	22	
AFS 12-7337 G (A40G340190)	67	987	14.8	61%	874	21.4	22	4	
AFS 12-7336 (A40G340186)	37	341	9.3	30%	243	22.2	22	3	
AFS 12-7339 (A40G340247)	37	366	9.9	30%	259	23.3	25	1	
AFS12-7333 G (A40F012288)	49	640	12.9	37%	432	23.8	29	2	
AFS12-7331	69	1 133	16.5	57%	951	24.2	25	4	
AFS12-7334	70	1 130	16.2	50%	885	25.2	26	9	
AFS12-9901 (A40F012352)		8	22.4	63%	7	29.9		0	
EC220 (1)		1	5.4	37%	1	9.6		0	
AFS21-0050 (C220E321043)		1	5.4	37%	1	9.6		0	
EC480 (3)	133	3 879	29.2	70%	3 586	38.8	33	8	
AFS21-0056 OK (C480E310531)	24	507	21.4	51%	426	35.5	9	3	
AFS21-7149 (EC480210305)	55	1 631	29.8	77%	1 527	36.1	11	2	
AFS21-7155 (EC480210413)	54	1 740	32.0	70%	1 633	42.7	13	3	
EC750 (1)	7	99	13.6	24%	55	31.8	5	1	
AFS21-0061 OC750E310021)	7	99	13.6	24%	55	31.8	5	1	
EW160 (2)	94	804	8.6	64%	740	12.3	20	13	
AFS 21-0029 (EW160220549)	40	253	6.3	54%	219	10.1	9	9	
AFS 21-0040 (EW160221030)	54	551	10.3	72%	522	13.5	11	4	
L180 (2)	36	380	10.7	38%	234	17.4	17	5	
AFS22-0056 CL180G022126)	6	65	11.1	51%	50	16.5	2	1	
AFS 22-0063 (L180H003495)	30	315	10.6	35%	184	17.7	15	4	
L90 (2)	98	402	4.1	34%	279	8.4	65	0	

SUBJECT FUEL EFFICIENCY

scope Tvedestrand-Arendal Forbindelsen PERIOD PAGE Jan 30th - Feb 5th 3 of 30 (05)

	Total			Work Machine utilized			Idle Machine partly utilized		
	Hours	Ltrs	L/h	Utilization	Ltrs	L/h During work	Wait (< 5min) Hours	Excessive idle (> 5min) Hours	
Total (21)	828	13 013	15.7	55%	11 243	24.8	316	58	
✓▲ AFS22-0066 (L90H013308)	49	219	4.5	42%	164	8.0	28	0	
AFS22-0059 (L90H013101)	49	184	3.7	26%	115	8.9	37	0	
Grain/Crop Handling/Silage making (3)	132	2 843	21.6	74%	2 696	27.8	25	10	
A40 (1)	3	29	10.8	38%	22	21.6	1	1	
Rental (A40G340041)	3	29	10.8	38%	22	21.6	1	1	
EC300 (1)	71	1 168	16.5	74%	1 136	21.6	12	6	
AFS 21-7145 OC (EC300210543)	71	1 168	16.5	74%	1 136	21.6	12	6	
EC380 (1)	58	1 645	28.4	75%	1 538	35.5	12	3	
AFS21-7147 O (EC380210451)	58	1 645	28.4	75%	1 538	35.5	12	3	



2. Focus List

The table only shows machines where the results during the period does not reach objective levels. Machines in yellow status are between objective level and red level.

Machines not reaching their objectives, in the current week, led to a deviation compared to the objectives amounting to:

Total fuel I/h (including idle)	2 439 Litres	
Working fuel I/h (excluding idle)	957 Litres	
Minimum distance	740 Km	
Excessive idle (% of total machine hours)	9 Hours (36	6 Litres)
Total machine hours	71 Hours	
Machine utilization (% of total machine hours)	98 Hours	
H-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours)	596 Litres	
P-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours)	335 Litres	

Total			Objectives not fulfilled							
Consumption Hours			Objective	Result						
Grain/Crop Handling/Silage making										
4	AFS21-7147 (EC380210451), Grain/Crop Handling/Silage making	1 645 Litres	58	H-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	5.0 %	75.0 % Loss 146.4 Litres	9 -15(02)		23-29(04)	0 30-5(05)
				P-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	1.0 %	1.8 % Loss 7 Litres	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	23-29(04)	••• 30-5(05)
				Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	11.4 l/h	28.4 l/h Loss 987.8 Litres		0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	0 30-5(05)
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	28.2 l/h	35.5 l/h Loss 315 Litres	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	9 23-29(04)	(30-5(05)
	AFS 21-7145 (EC300210543), Grain/Crop Handling/Silage making	1 168 Litres	71	H-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	5.0 %	55.9 % Loss 172.1 Litres	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	(30-5(05)
				Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	9.3 l/h	16.5 l/h Loss 509.8 Litres	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	(30-5(05)
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	15.7 l/h	21.6 l/h Loss 310.5 Litres	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	(30-5(05)
	Rental (A40G340041), Grain/Crop Handling/Silage making	29 Litres	3	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	23.6 % Loss .4 Hours (1.4 Litres)	9 -15(02)		•	(30-5(05)
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	38.2 % Loss .6 Hours	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	•	(30-5(05)
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	71.8 Km	10.6 km Loss 61.2 Km	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	•	(30-5(05)
				Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	10.5 l/h	10.8 l/h Loss 1 Litres	9 -15(02)	3 16-22(03)	•	

SUBJECT FUEL EFFICIENCY

scope Tvedestrand-Arendal Forbindelsen

PERIOD PAGE Jan 30th - Feb 5th 5 of 30 (05)

		Tota			Obje	ctives not fulfil	led								
		Consumption	Hours	Objective			Res	ult							
	Rental (A40G340041), Grain/Crop Handling/Silage making	29 Litres	3	Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	17.7 Hours	2.7 Hours Loss 14.9 Hours	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	•	30-5(05)					
Other B	uilding														
	AFS12-7331 (A40F012101), Other Building	1 133 Litres	69	Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	57.2 % Loss 1.9 Hours	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	30-5(05)					
00-0	AFS12-7333 (A40F012288), Other Building	640 Litres	49	Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	36.8 % Loss 11.5 Hours	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	0 30-5(05)					
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	171.5 Km	124.1 km Loss 47.4 Km	9 -15(02)	O 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	0 30-5(05)					
	AFS12-7334 (A40F012291), Other Building	1 130 Litres	70	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	12.4 % Loss 1.7 Hours (11.9 Litres)	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	23-29(04)	90-5(05)					
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	50.4 % Loss 6.7 Hours	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)						
				Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	14.1 l/h	16.2 l/h Loss 147.6 Litres	9 -15(02)	3 16-22(03)	23-29(04)						
	AFS12-9901 (A40F012352), Other Building	8 Litres	0	Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	31.0 Km	2.4 km Loss 28.6 Km	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	•	(30-5(05)					
				Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	9.7 l/h	22.4 l/h Loss 4.6 Litres	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	•	0 30-5(05)					
							Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	16.0 Hours	0.4 Hours Loss 15.7 Hours	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	•	0 30-5(05)		
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	27.9 l/h	29.9 l/h Loss .5 Litres		16-22(03)	•	••• 30-5(05)					
	AFS22-0059 (L90H013101), Other Building	184 Litres	49	Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	26.2 % Loss 16.7 Hours	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	0 30-5(05)					
				Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	3.3 l/h	3.7 l/h Loss 20.9 Litres	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	23-29(04)	••• 30-5(05)					
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	4.7 l/h	8.9 l/h Loss 54.6 Litres	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	0 30-5(05)					
	AFS22-0066 (L90H013308), Other Building	219 Litres	49	Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	72.7 %	41.9 % Loss 15 Hours	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	23-29(04)	0 30-5(05)					
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	263.4 Km	125.9 km Loss 137.5 Km	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	0 23-29(04)	0 30-5(05)					
	AFS21-7149 (EC480210305), Other Building	1 631 Litres	55	H-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	5.0 %	64.8 % Loss 263.6 Litres	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	(30-5(05)					
								M	Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	78.8 %	77.2 % Loss .9 Hours	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	23-29(04)	 30-5(05)
				P-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	1.0 %	10.2 % Loss 70.7 Litres	9 -15(02)		2 3-29(04)	30-5(05)					



SUBJECT FUEL EFFICIENCY

scope Tvedestrand-Arendal Forbindelsen

PERIOD PAGE Jan 30th - Feb 5th 6 of 30 (05)

		Tota	1		Obje	ectives not fulfill	ed					
		Consumption	Hours	Objective			Res	ult				
	AFS21-7155 (EC480210413), Other Building	1 740 Litres	54	P-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	1.0 %	47.7 % Loss 252.9 Litres	9 -15(02)	O 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	0 30-5(05)		
				Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	30.8 l/h	32.0 l/h Loss 62.8 Litres	9 -15(02)	3 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	30-5(05)		
<u>_</u>	AFS 21-0029 (EW160220549) , Other Building	253 Litres	40	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	22.7 % Loss 5.1 Hours (9.5 Litres)	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	(30-5(05)		
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	70.6 %	54.3 % Loss 6.5 Hours	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	(30-5(05)		
<u>_</u>	AFS 21-0040 (EW160221030) , Other Building	551 Litres	54	Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	78.0 %	72.0 % Loss 3.2 Hours	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	0 30-5(05)		
				Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	8.2 l/h	10.3 l/h Loss 113.5 Litres	9 -15(02)		2 3-29(04)	0 30-5(05)		
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	10.3 l/h	13.5 l/h Loss 126 Litres		O 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	(30-5(05)		
	AFS22-0056 (L180G022126), Other Building	65 Litres	6	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	13.9 % Loss .2 Hours (1.2 Litres)	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)			
						Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	51.4 % Loss .5 Hours		O 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	74.9 Km	14.9 km Loss 60 Km	9 -15(02)	O 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	0 30-5(05)		
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	29.3 Hours	5.9 Hours Loss 23.5 Hours	9 -15(02)	O 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	(30-5(05)		
	AFS21-0061 (C750E310021), Other Building	99 Litres	7	H-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	5.0 %	35.2 % Loss 11.1 Litres	•	3 16-22(03)	23-29(04)	0 30-5(05)		
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	23.6 % Loss 2.7 Hours	•	O 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	(30-5(05)		
				P-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	1.0 %	1.2 % Loss .4 Litres	•	ම 16-22(03)	23-29(04)	30-5(05)		
	AFS21-0056 (C480E310531), Other Building	507 Litres	24	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	13.3 % Loss .8 Hours (5.8 Litres)	9 -15(02)	O 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	30-5(05)		
				H-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	5.0 %	9.4 % Loss 1.6 Litres	9 -15(02)		2 3-29(04)	30-5(05)		
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	50.6 % Loss 2.2 Hours	9 -15(02)	O 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	30-5(05)		
				P-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	1.0 %	4.9 % Loss 4.2 Litres	9 -15(02)	O 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	0 30-5(05)		
				Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	10.4 l/h	21.4 l/h Loss 261.5 Litres			004)	(30-5(05)		
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	22.9 l/h	35.5 l/h Loss 150.4 Litres	9 -15(02)		900 23-29(04)	(30-5(05)		

SUBJECT FUEL EFFICIENCY

scope Tvedestrand-Arendal Forbindelsen

PERIOD PAGE Jan 30th - Feb 5th 7 of 30 (05)

		Tota	1		Obje	ctives not fulfil	led			
		Consumption	Hours	Objective			Res	ult		
	AFS21-0050 (C220E321043), Other Building	1 Litres	0	H-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	5.0 %	98.9 % Loss .9 Litres	•	•	•	30-5(05)
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	37.3 % Loss .1 Hours	•	•	•	30-5(05)
				Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	5.1 l/h	5.4 l/h Loss .1 Litres	•	•	•	 30-5(05)
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	1.4 Hours	0.3 Hours Loss 1.1 Hours	•	•	•	0 30-5(05)
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	9.1 l/h	9.6 l/h Loss Litres	•	•	•	 30-5(05)
00-02	AFS 12-7336 (A40G340186), Other Building	341 Litres	37	Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	30.0 % Loss 11 Hours	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	O 30-5(05)
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	129.9 Km	83.5 km Loss 46.5 Km	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)		30-5(05)
00-0	AFS 12-7337 (A40G340190), Other Building	987 Litres	67	Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	9.9 l/h	14.8 l/h Loss 329.1 Litres	9 -15(02)	3 16-22(03)	23-29(04)	0 30-5(05)
	AFS 12-7339 (A40G340247), Other Building	366 Litres	37	Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	30.2 % Loss 11 Hours	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	0 30-5(05)
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	316.3 Km	84.3 km Loss 232 Km	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	30-5(05)
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	39.4 Hours	36.8 Hours Loss 2.5 Hours	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)		 30-5(05)
	AFS 22-0063 (L180H003495), Other Building	315 Litres	30	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	13.6 % Loss 1.1 Hours (6.6 Litres)	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	 30-5(05)
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	35.0 % Loss 7.4 Hours	9 -15(02)	0 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	30-5(05)
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	168.6 Km	41.7 km Loss 126.9 Km	9 -15(02)	O 16-22(03)	2 3-29(04)	0 30-5(05)
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	43.1 Hours	29.7 Hours Loss 13.4 Hours	9 -15(02)		23-29(04)	0 30-5(05)



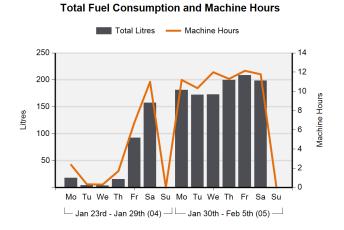
80%

60%

% of Machine Hours

3. Machine: AFS12-7331 (A40F012101) (Model: A40, Application: Other Building)

The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.



Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)

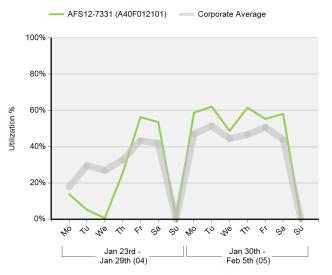


Utilization (% of Machine Hours)

Idle

% Wait (< 5 min)

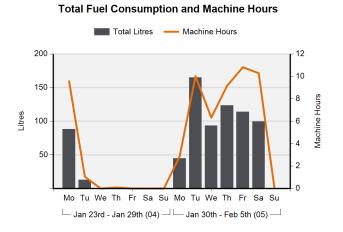
% Excessive Idle (> 5 min)





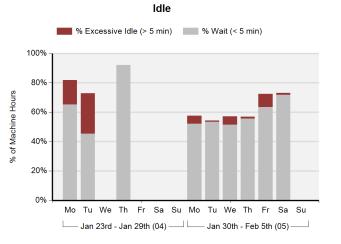
3. Machine: AFS12-7333 (A40F012288) (Model: A40, Application: Other Building)

The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.

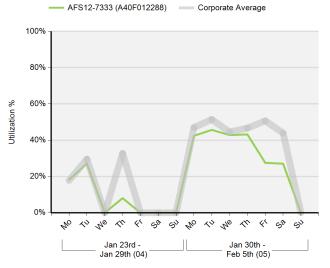


Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)





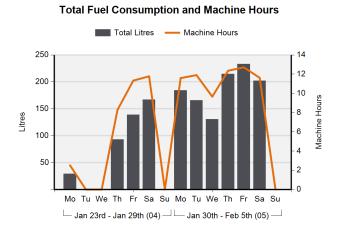
Utilization (% of Machine Hours)





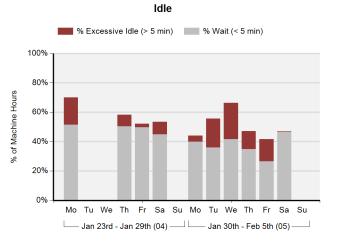
3. Machine: AFS12-7334 (A40F012291) (Model: A40, Application: Other Building)

The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.

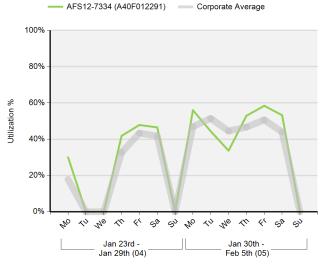


Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)





Utilization (% of Machine Hours)





80%

60%

40%

20%

0%

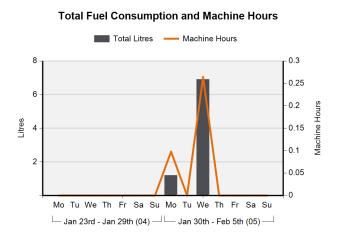
Мо

% of Machine Hours

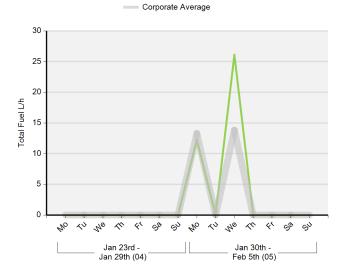
Fr Sa Su

3. Machine: AFS12-9901 (A40F012352) (Model: A40, Application: Other Building)

The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.



Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)



Utilization (% of Machine Hours)

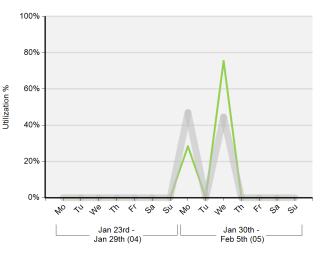
Tu We Th Fr Sa Su Mo Tu We Th

└── Jan 23rd - Jan 29th (04) ── Jan 30th - Feb 5th (05) ── J

Idle

Kernet Stressive Idle (> 5 min) Wait (< 5 min)

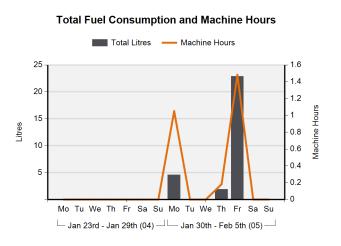




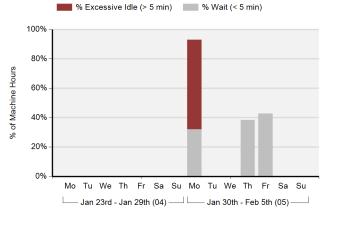


3. Machine: Rental (A40G340041) (Model: A40, Application: Grain/Crop Handling/Silage making)

The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.

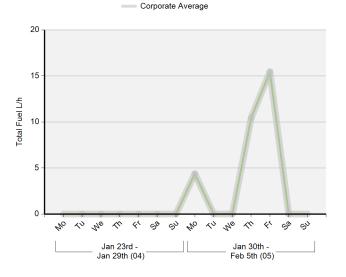


Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)

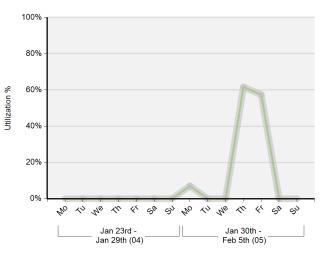


Idle

Utilization (% of Machine Hours)



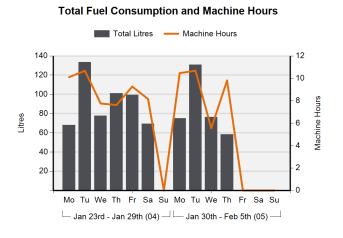
Corporate Average



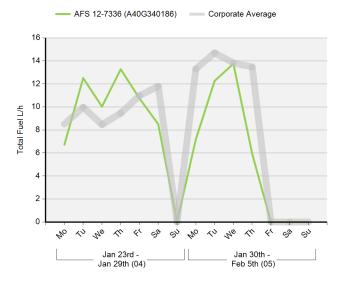


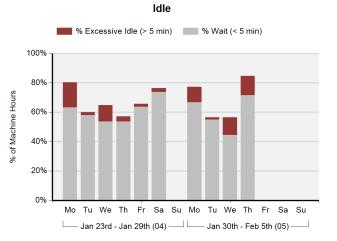
3. Machine: AFS 12-7336 (A40G340186) (Model: A40, Application: Other Building)

The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.

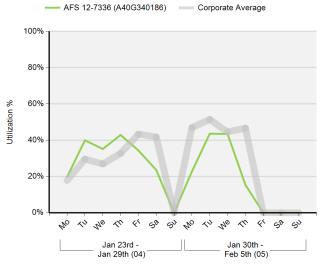


Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)





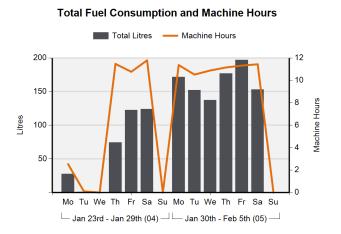
Utilization (% of Machine Hours)



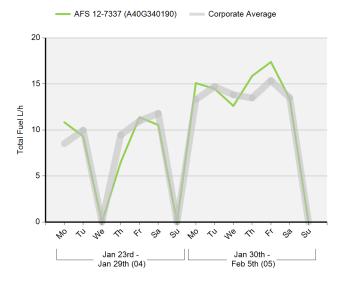


3. Machine: AFS 12-7337 (A40G340190) (Model: A40, Application: Other Building)

The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.

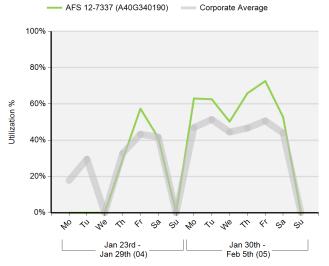


Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)



Utilization (% of Machine Hours)

Idle





80%

60%

40%

20%

0%

Мо

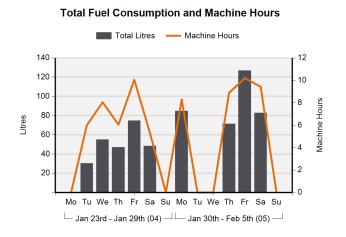
Tu We Th

% of Machine Hours

Fr Sa Su

3. Machine: AFS 12-7339 (A40G340247) (Model: A40, Application: Other Building)

The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.



Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)

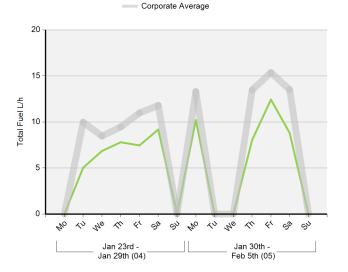
Utilization (% of Machine Hours)

Fr Sa Su Mo Tu We Th

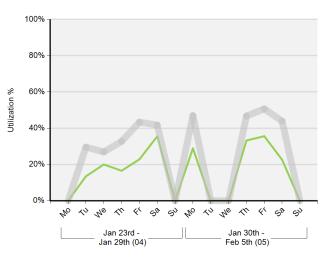
└── Jan 23rd - Jan 29th (04) ── Jan 30th - Feb 5th (05) ── J

Idle

Kexcessive Idle (> 5 min) Wait (< 5 min)



Corporate Average





80%

60%

40%

20%

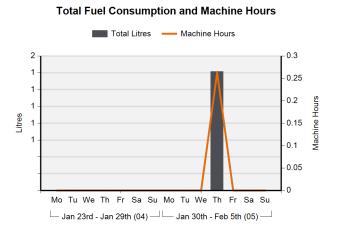
0%

% of Machine Hours

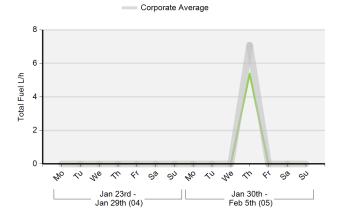
Fr Sa Su

3. Machine: AFS21-0050 (C220E321043) (Model: EC220, Application: Other Building)

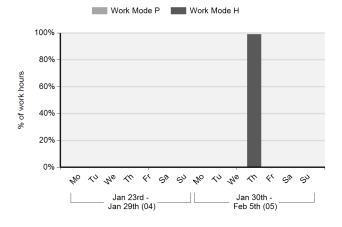
The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.

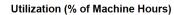


Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)



High Work Modes (Sum of H- and P-modes %)





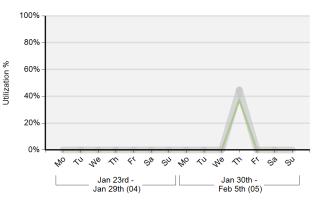
Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa Su Mo Tu We Th

└── Jan 23rd - Jan 29th (04) ── Jan 30th - Feb 5th (05) ──

Idle

Kernet Stressive Idle (> 5 min) Wait (< 5 min)

Corporate Average





80%

60%

40%

20%

0%

Tu We Th

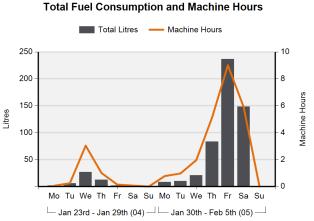
Мо

% of Machine Hours

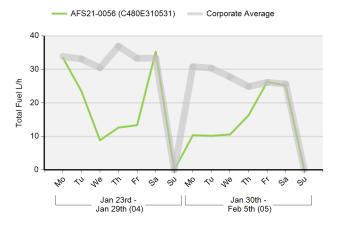
Fr Sa Su

3. Machine: AFS21-0056 (C480E310531) (Model: EC480, Application: Other Building)

The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.



Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)



High Work Modes (Sum of H- and P-modes %)



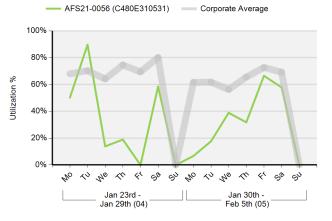
Utilization (% of Machine Hours)

Fr Sa Su Mo Tu We Th

└── Jan 23rd - Jan 29th (04) ── Jan 30th - Feb 5th (05) ──

Idle

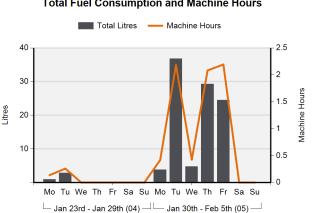
📕 % Excessive Idle (> 5 min) 🛛 🦉 % Wait (< 5 min)



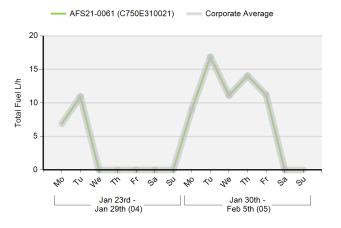


3. Machine: AFS21-0061 (C750E310021) (Model: EC750, Application: Other Building)

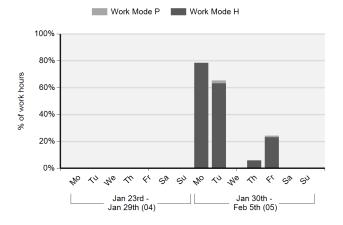
The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.



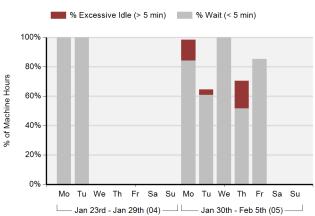
Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)



High Work Modes (Sum of H- and P-modes %)

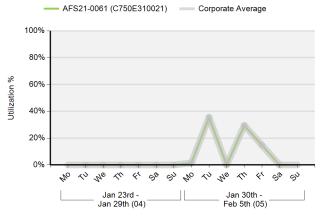






Idle

Utilization (% of Machine Hours)

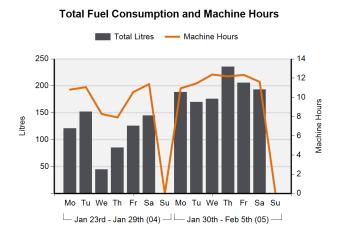


Copyright © 2016 Volvo Construction Equipment

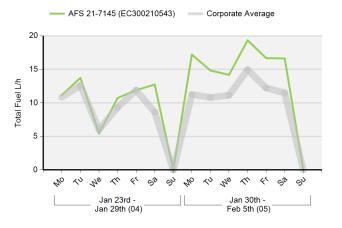


3. Machine: AFS 21-7145 (EC300210543) (Model: EC300, Application: Grain/Crop Handling/Silage making)

The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.

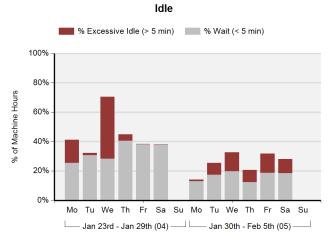


Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)

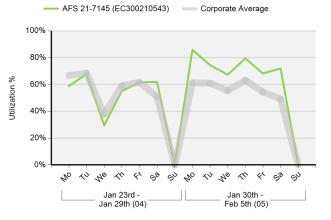


High Work Modes (Sum of H- and P-modes %)

Work Mode P Work Mode H 100% 80% % of work hours 60% 40% 20% 0% No No ~ ~~ **«** No 10 Nº 11 4' 50 50 30 S Jan 23rd Jan 30th -Jan 29th (04) Feb 5th (05)



Utilization (% of Machine Hours)





80%

60%

40%

20%

0%

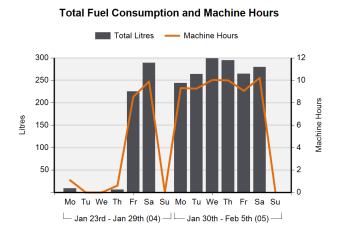
Tu We Th Fr

Мо

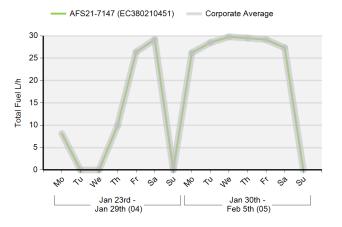
% of Machine Hours

3. Machine: AFS21-7147 (EC380210451) (Model: EC380, Application: Grain/Crop Handling/Silage making)

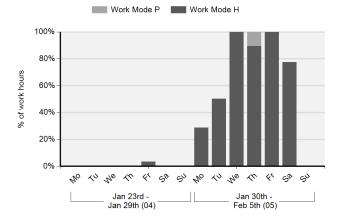
The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.



Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)



High Work Modes (Sum of H- and P-modes %)



Utilization (% of Machine Hours)

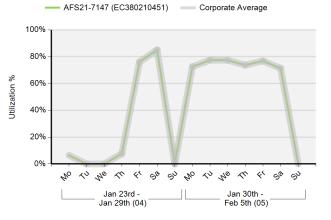
Sa Su Mo Tu We

└── Jan 23rd - Jan 29th (04) ── Jan 30th - Feb 5th (05) ─

Th Fr Sa Su

Idle

% Excessive Idle (> 5 min) % Wait (< 5 min)</p>



Copyright © 2016 Volvo Construction Equipment



80%

60%

40%

20%

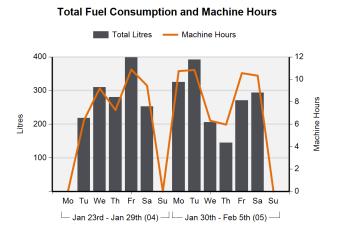
0%

Mo Tu We

% of Machine Hours

3. Machine: AFS21-7149 (EC480210305) (Model: EC480, Application: Other Building)

The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.



Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)



High Work Modes (Sum of H- and P-modes %)



Utilization (% of Machine Hours)

Sa

Su Mo

└── Jan 23rd - Jan 29th (04) ── Jan 30th - Feb 5th (05) ─

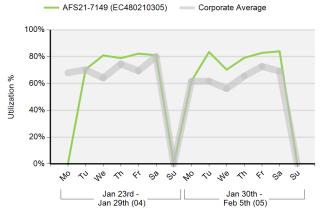
Tu We

Th Fr Sa Su

Th Fr

Idle

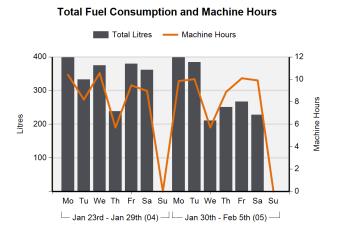
📕 % Excessive Idle (> 5 min) 🛛 🦉 % Wait (< 5 min)





3. Machine: AFS21-7155 (EC480210413) (Model: EC480, Application: Other Building)

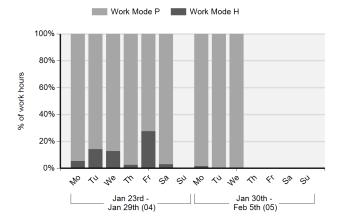
The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.

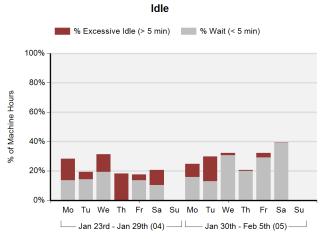


Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)

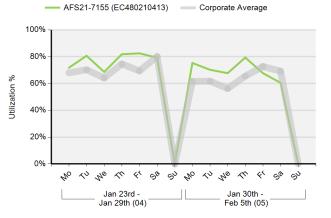


High Work Modes (Sum of H- and P-modes %)





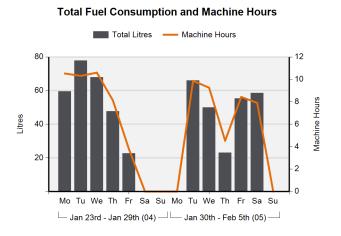
Utilization (% of Machine Hours)



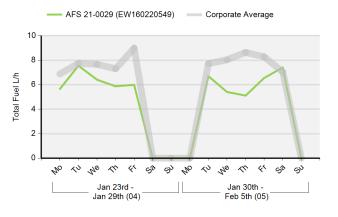


3. Machine: AFS 21-0029 (EW160220549) (Model: EW160, Application: Other Building)

The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.

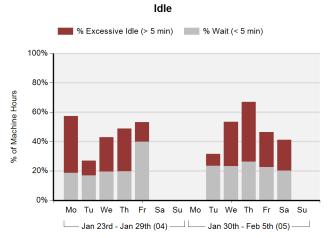


Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)

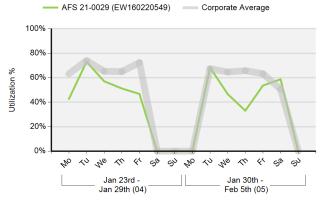


Hours in W-, C-, and T-modes (wheeled excavators)





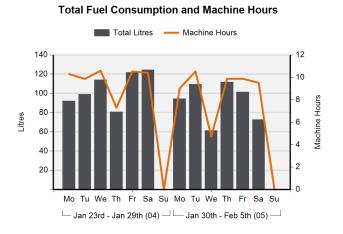
Utilization (% of Machine Hours)



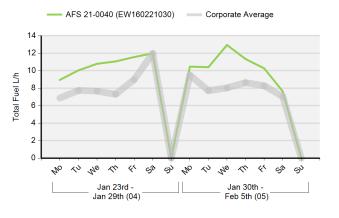


3. Machine: AFS 21-0040 (EW160221030) (Model: EW160, Application: Other Building)

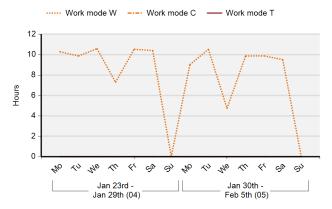
The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.

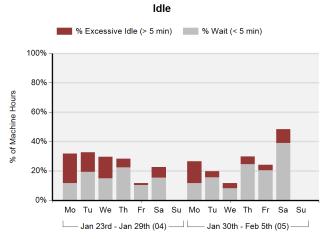


Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)



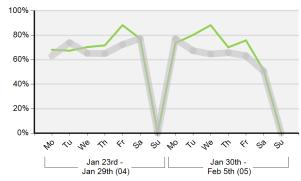
Hours in W-, C-, and T-modes (wheeled excavators)





Utilization (% of Machine Hours)

Corporate Average



Utilization %

AFS 21-0040 (EW160221030)



80%

60%

40%

20%

0%

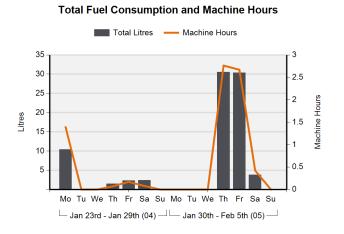
Tu We Th

Мо

% of Machine Hours

3. Machine: AFS22-0056 (L180G022126) (Model: L180, Application: Other Building)

The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.



Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)



Utilization (% of Machine Hours)

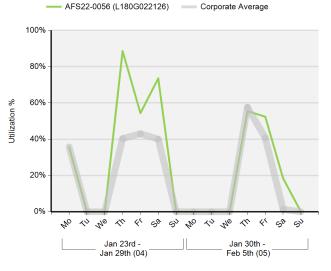
Fr Sa Su Mo Tu We Th

└── Jan 23rd - Jan 29th (04) ── Jan 30th - Feb 5th (05) ──

Fr Sa Su

Idle

📕 % Excessive Idle (> 5 min) 🛛 🦉 % Wait (< 5 min)

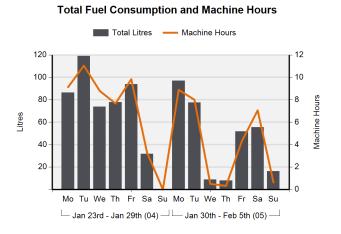




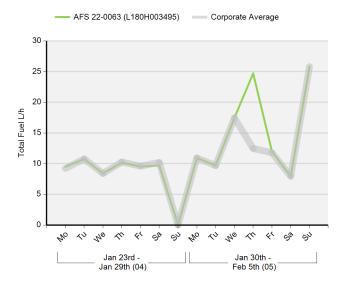
3. Machine: AFS 22-0063 (L180H003495) (Model: L180, Application: Other Building)

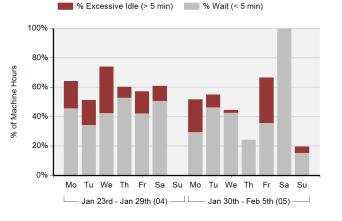
Utilization %

The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.



Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)





Idle

Utilization (% of Machine Hours) — AFS 22-0063 (L180H003495) — Corporate Average

No

~

Jan 30th

Feb 5th (05)

~>

No

S

< × 50

లు

No

~ 4

Jan 23rd

Jan 29th (04)

60

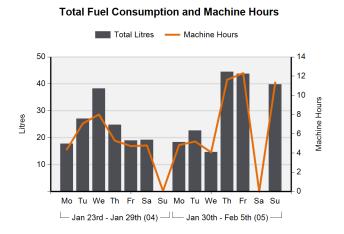
~

No

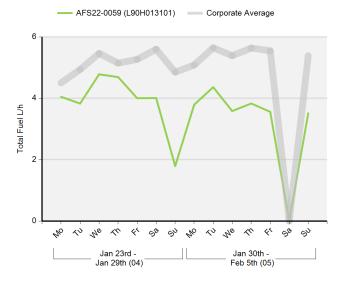


3. Machine: AFS22-0059 (L90H013101) (Model: L90, Application: Other Building)

The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.



Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)

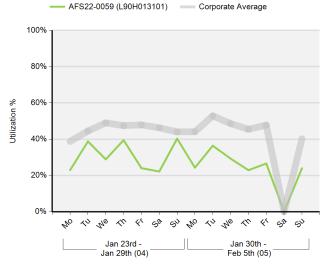


100% 80% 60% 40% 20% 0% Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa Su ______ Jan 23rd - Jan 29th (04) ______ Jan 30th - Feb 5th (05) _____

Idle

📕 % Excessive Idle (> 5 min) 🛛 🦉 % Wait (< 5 min)

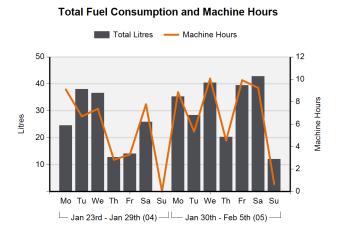
Utilization (% of Machine Hours)



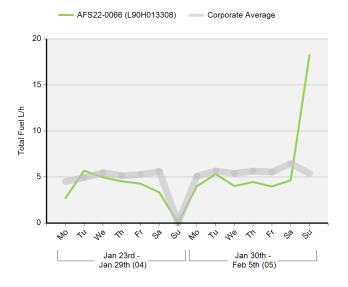


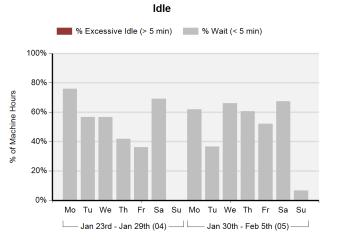
Machine: AFS22-0066 (L90H013308) (Model: L90, Application: Other 3. Building)

The following graphs shows you different aspects of fuel consumption.



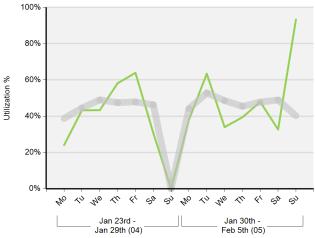
Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)





AFS22-0066 (L90H013308) Corporate Average

Utilization (% of Machine Hours)





4. Help

Information concerning each section is presented below.

Section			Purp	oose		Example image
Dashboard	in a gre	see how you have perforr a vertical line, you have ex en area. ample to right: The perforr	actly reached y	our obje	jectives. If the needle is pointing up ctive. The aim is to stay in the ed to the objective.	
Summary by Application	mo cor Exa	del) that are working with npare 'like for like' perform	the same job ta nance across the chines are prese	sk/applic e compa nted in t	the list, of which six of them are	Total (7) Application A (6) A30 (3)
Focus List	dea obj "Int app hisi def	aler, depending on the cus ectives for machines that terim objective: System ge blicable. The system state torical average performan ine the objectives.	stomer's situation are missing cus enerated" and th s these interim of ce, and they cou	n. The s tomer de at text w objective uld be us	e machines with the help of the system will initially state interim efined objectives. These are named vill appear below the objective when es for each machine based upon sed as guidelines when starting to essive idle (> 5 min)" as an	Vide/ Image: 10 // Control Conteconte Conteconte Control Control Control Control Control Contro
		Objective:			Critical alert:	
		The machine is to stand still ma total hours			It's critical if the machine is standing still more than 15% of total hours.	
	The	e following objective can b	be used:			
	1	Overall I/h (idle included)			ient the machine has been in it's al fuel including idle divided with	
	2	L/h during work (idle			ient the machine has been operated	
		excluded)	same as litres/		le consumption not included, not the	
	3		same as litres/	hour ab	le consumption not included, not the ove). chine has been in working mode	
	3	excluded)	same as litres/ The % of time compared to to The % of total	hour about the mac tal mac hours. T	le consumption not included, not the ove). chine has been in working mode hine hours. This measurement can be used to nt standing still more than five	
	4	excluded)	same as litres/ The % of time compared to to The % of total decrease the ti minutes (excess The total numb hours (machine	hour abo the mac otal mac hours. T ime sper ssive idle ber of ho e standii	le consumption not included, not the ove). chine has been in working mode hine hours. This measurement can be used to nt standing still more than five	
	4	excluded) Utilization % Excessive idle (> 5 min)	same as litres/ The % of time compared to to The % of total decrease the ti minutes (excess The total numb hours (machin- idle hours (machin- de usage, b	hour about the macoutal strategy of the term of the strategy of the term of the strategy of the term of the strategy of the strate	le consumption not included, not the ove). thine has been in working mode hine hours. This measurement can be used to nt standing still more than five e). burs per week (Work hours + Waiting ng still less than 5 min) + Excessive	

AF GRUPPEN		SUBJECT FUEL EFFICIENCY	SCOPE Tvedestrand-Arendal Forbindelsen	PERIOD PAGE Jan 30th - Feb 5th 30 of 30 (05)
	8 Distance	Number of machi	ne kilometres per week.	Tank Segmetra and allow Segmetra and allow Collector Charles Optimized Segmetra and allow Segmetra and allow Collector Charles Optimized Segmetra and allow Segmetra and allow Collector Charles Optimized Segmetra and allow Segmetra and allow Collector Charles Optimized Segmetra and allow Segmetra and allow Collector Charles Optimized Segmetra and allow Segmetra and allow Collector Charles Optimized Segmetra and allow Segmetra and allow Collector Charles Optimized Segmetra and allow Segmetra and allow Collector Charles Optimized Segmetra and allow Segmetra and allow Collector Charles Optimized Segmetra and allow Segmetra and allow
	(both the ones with Note: An objective Example to right: 7	n 'yellow' status and the ones is not stated for Wait (machir	objectives are presented in the focus list with 'red' status). ne standing still less than 5 min). Application A" failed to reach the desired	Hannahan G unfills 0 0 0
Detailed Information per Machine	search for abnorma presented to find o efficiency measure • Total Fuel • Idle: Divide • Total Fuel	al patterns causing the machi		

Information concerning the various definitions is presented below.

			Т	otal				
	Work				Idle			
	Machine utilized			Machine partly utilized				
Excavator	Wheel loader	Articulated hauler		Wait	Excessive idle			
Attachment in use - and/or travel operation	Machine rpm > 850 and/or speed > 0,5 km/h	Transmission not in neutral		Machine standing still less than 5 minutes with engine at idle.	Machine standing still more than 5 minutes with engine at idle.			

Disclaimers from CareTrack and MATRIS are valid for Efficient Operation Services. Volvo CE realizes that the complexity in which we are working can create unforeseen problems and that inaccuracy of data is possible. Therefore we kindly ask you to report any errors as soon as possible.

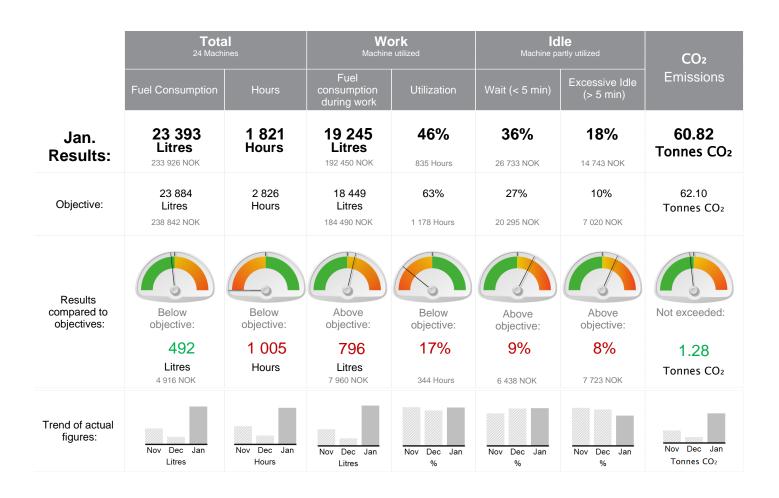


Volvo Construction Equipment

FUEL EFFICIENCY

This report includes all of your Volvo machines, by site and job task.

Volume	AF GRUPPEN		
DEALER VOLVO MASKIN AS	CUSTOMER AF Gruppen Norge AS	REGION AF Anlegg	sitte Tvedestrand-Arendal Forbindelsen
CONTACT Marius Engström +47 92 69 69 25 marius.engstrom@volvo.com	CONTACT Tom Rainer Nilsen +4790547782 tom.rainer.nilsen@afgruppen.no	CONTACT	CONTACT
ISSUE DATE: 10th of Feb 2017	PERIOD: Jan. 2017	REPORT SCOPE:	Machines operating on site - Tvedestrand-Arendal Forbindelsen





PAGE 2 of 20

2. Index

Note! When viewing this report in PDF, please use the bookmark tab to the left to jump between pages.

- 1. Dashboard
- 2. Index
- 3. Summary by Application
- 4. Focus List
- 5. Machine Trends, by Application, by Machine Model
- 6. Machine Comparison Machine Hours
- 7. Help



PAGE 3 of 20

3. Summary by Application

The table shows efficiency data for individual machines, grouped by application.

			Total		Ma	Work achine utilize	d		dle partly utilized	
		Hours	Ltrs	L/h	Utilization	Ltrs	L/h During work	Wait (< 5min) Hours	Excessive idle (> 5min) Hours	Sub-dealer
Total (24)		1 821	23 393	12.8	46%	19 245	23.1	657	328	
Other Building (20)		1 518	17 939	11.8	43%	14 197	22.0	588	285	
A40 (10)		557	5 978	10.7	30%	4 041	23.9	252	136	
AFS 12-7337 (A40G340190)	•	90	862	9.6	35%	612	19.2	39	20	
AFS 12-7336 (A40G340186)	•	108	990	9.2	29%	681	21.5	64	13	
AFS 12-7339 (A40G340247)	•	51	373	7.3	20%	222	21.5	25	16	
AFS12-7334 (A40F012291)	•	94	1 063	11.3	32%	678	22.2	45	19	
AFS 12-7338 (A40G340241)	•	12	67	5.5	7%	19	23.0	4	8	
AFS12-7332 (A40F012113)	•	11	73	6.7	6%	15	24.0	3	7	
AFS12-7330 (A40F011973)	•	6	65	10.0	15%	23	24.2	3	2	
AFS12-7333 (A40F012288)	•	44	516	11.8	28%	309	24.9	22	10	
AFS12-9901 (A40F012352)	•	29	267	9.2	17%	145	28.5	13	11	
AFS12-7331 (A40F012101)	•	111	1 703	15.3	41%	1 338	29.7	36	30	
EC480 (3)		211	6 790	32.1	65%	6 226	45.2	41	33	
AFS21-0056 (C480E310531)	•	13	139	10.9	18%	60	27.1	5	5	
AFS21-7149 (EC480210305)	•	88	2 789	31.7	72%	2 598	41.2	17	8	
AFS21-7155 (EC480210413)	•	111	3 862	34.8	65%	3 567	49.2	18	20	
EC750 (1)		3	45	14.9	26%	27	34.4	2	0	
AFS21-0061 (C750E310021)	•	3	45	14.9	26%	27	34.4	2	0	
EW160 (2)		329	2 571	7.8	59%	2 311	11.9	63	72	
AFS 21-0029 (EW160220549)	•	149	916	6.1	49%	773	10.6	35	42	
AFS 21-0040 (EW160221030)	•	180	1 655	9.2	68%	1 538	12.6	28	30	
L180 (2)		154	1 528	9.9	35%	894	16.7	57	44	
AFS22-0056 (L180G022126)	•	20	139	7.0	11%	31	14.2	4	14	

Copyright © 2016 Volvo Construction Equipment

		SUBJECT FUEL EF	FICIE	NCY			and-Arenda pen Norge	al Forbindelsen AS)	PERIOD Jan. 2017	PAGE 4 of 20
		Total		м	Work achine utilize	d		die partly utilized		
	Hours	Ltrs	L/h	Utilization	Ltrs	L/h During work	Wait (< 5min) Hours	Excessive idle (> 5min) Hours	Sub-dealer	
Total (24)	1 821	23 393	12.8	46%	19 245	23.1	657	328		
▲ AFS 22-0063 (L180H003495)	134	1 389	10.3	38%	863	16.9	53	30		
L90 (2)	263	1 027	3.9	34%	699	7.8	173	0		
AFS22-0059 O (L90H013101)	142	534	3.8	33%	362	7.8	96	0		
AFS22-0066 و (L90H013308)	120	493	4.1	36%	337	7.9	78	0		
Grain/Crop Handling/Silage making (3)	296	5 424	18.3	64%	5 037	26.7	66	41		
A40 (1)	5	23	4.9	14%	7	11.1	2	2		
Rental (A40G340041)	5	23	4.9	14%	7	11.1	2	2		
EC300 (1)	179	2 248	12.6	61%	2 121	19.5	46	25		
AFS 21-7145 O (EC300210543)	179	2 248	12.6	61%	2 121	19.5	46	25		
EC380 (1)	113	3 153	28.0	70%	2 908	36.8	19	15		
AFS21-7147 O (EC380210451)	113	3 153	28.0	70%	2 908	36.8	19	15		
General Road Construction (1)	6	29	4.5	17%	11	10.3	3	2		
EC300 (1)	6	29	4.5	17%	11	10.3	3	2		
AFS21-0055 O (C300E311194)	6	29	4.5	17%	11	10.3	3	2		



PAGE 5 of 20

4. Focus List

The table only shows machines where the results during the period does not reach objective levels. Machines in yellow status are between objective level and red level.

Machines not reaching their objectives, in the current month, led to a deviation compared to the objectives amounting to:

Total fuel I/h (including idle):	3 166 Litres	
Working fuel I/h (excluding idle):	1 994 Litres	
Minimum distance:	8 236 Km	
Excessive idle (% of total machine hours):	174 Hours	(782 Litres)
Total machine hours:	1 379 Hours	
Machine utilization (% of total machine hours):	362 Hours	
H-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours):	1 051 Litres	
P-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours):	1 277 Litres	

		Tota		c	Dbjectiv	ves not fulfilled			
		Consumption	Hours	Objectives		Res	sult		
General	I Road Con	struction							
	AFS21-0055 (C300E311194), General Road Construction	29 Litres	6	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	35.9 % Loss 1.7 Hours (5 Litres)	● Nov	• Dec	D Jan
				H-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	5.0 %	10.8 % Loss - 1.1 Litres	● Nov	• Dec	Jan
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	17.0 % Loss 2.8 Hours	● Nov	• Dec	Jan
				Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	4.3 l/h	4.5 l/h Loss 1.5 Litres	● Nov	• Dec	••• Jan
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	15.1 Hours	6.5 Hours Loss 8.6 Hours	● Nov	• Dec	Jan
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	9.8 l/h	10.3 l/h Loss .6 Litres	● Nov	D ec	Jan
Grain/C	rop Handlir	ng/Silage ma	king						
_	AFS21-7147 (EC380210451), Grain/Crop Handling/Silage	3 153 Litres	113	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	13.1 % Loss 3.5 Hours (26 Litres)	O Nov	O Dec	••• Jan
	making			H-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	5.0 %	10.9 % Loss 40.2 Litres	O Nov	O ec	D Jan
				P-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	1.0 %	55.9 % Loss 394.3 Litres	C Nov	Contraction Contra	Jan
				Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	11.4 l/h	28.0 l/h Loss 1 874.1 Litres	O Nov	🐽 Dec	D Jan
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	28.2 l/h	36.8 l/h Loss 674.8 Litres	O Nov	Dec	D Jan

SUBJECT FUEL EFFICIENCY

SITE PERIOD Tvedestrand-Arendal Forbindelsen Jan. 2017 (AF Gruppen Norge AS)

PAGE 6 of 20

AF GRUPPEN					ruppen N	orge A3)																
		Total		(Objectiv	ves not fulfilled																
		Consumption	Hours	Objectives		Res	ult															
_	AFS 21-7145 (EC300210543), Grain/Crop Handling/Silage	2 248 Litres	179	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	13.8 % Loss 6.8 Hours (12.1 Litres)	😶 Nov	C Dec	••• Jan													
	making			H-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	5.0 %	34.3 % Loss 189.8 Litres	O Nov	O Dec	D Jan													
				Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	9.3 l/h	12.6 l/h Loss 585.3 Litres	O Nov	© Dec	D Jan													
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	15.7 l/h	19.5 l/h Loss 417.3 Litres	🐽 Nov	Dec	D Jan													
	Rental (A40G340041), Grain/Crop Handling/Silage	23 Litres	5	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	41.0 % Loss 1.5 Hours (5.5 Litres)	O Nov	O Dec	D Jan													
	making			Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	14.1 % Loss 2.2 Hours	O Nov	C Dec	D Jan													
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	287.4 Km	2.2 km Loss 285.2 Km	C Nov	CO Dec	D Jan													
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	70.6 Hours	4.7 Hours Loss 65.9 Hours	C Nov	O ec	D Jan													
Other B	uilding																					
	AFS12-7330 (A40F011973), Other Building	65 Litres	6	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	36.8 % Loss 1.7 Hours (11.6 Litres)	O Nov	© Dec	D Jan													
																		Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	14.6 % Loss 2.9 Hours	C Nov	O ec
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	836.8 Km	7.8 km Loss 828.9 Km	C Nov	C Dec	D Jan													
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	174.0 Hours	6.5 Hours Loss 167.6 Hours	C Nov	C Dec	D Jan													
	AFS12-7331 (A40F012101), Other Building	1 703 Litres	111	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	27.3 % Loss 19.3 Hours (97.9 Litres)	C Nov	C Dec	D Jan													
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	40.5 % Loss 21.6 Hours	C Nov	CO Dec	D Jan													
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	713.4 Km	460.1 km Loss 253.3 Km	O Nov	C Dec	D Jan													
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	158.4 Hours	111.2 Hours Loss 47.2 Hours	C Nov	C Dec	D Jan													
	AFS12-7332 (A40F012113), Other Building	73 Litres	11	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	67.4 % Loss 6.2 Hours (34.7 Litres)	O Nov	CO Dec	D Jan													
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	5.6 % Loss 5.9 Hours	O Nov	C Dec	D Jan													
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	1,265.2 Km	4.1 km Loss 1 261.1 Km	O Nov	O Dec	D Jan													
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	181.2 Hours	10.8 Hours Loss 170.4 Hours	C Nov	CO Dec	Jan													

SUBJECT FUEL EFFICIENCY

SITE PERIOD Tvedestrand-Arendal Forbindelsen Jan. 2017 (AF Gruppen Norge AS)

PAGE 7 of 20

		Total		Objectives not fulfilled													
		Consumption	Hours	Objectives		Res	ult										
	AFS12-7333 (A40F012288), Other Building	516 Litres	44	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	22.3 % Loss 5.3 Hours (35.4 Litres)	C Nov	Contraction Contra	Jan								
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	28.5 % Loss 13.7 Hours	O Nov	Contraction Contra	D Jan								
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	686.2 Km	88.4 km Loss 597.8 Km	O Nov	C Dec) Jan								
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	166.5 Hours	43.6 Hours Loss 123 Hours	C Nov	CO Dec	D Jan								
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	24.1 l/h	24.9 l/h Loss 10.4 Litres	😶 Nov	Dec	Jan								
	AFS12-7334 (A40F012291), Other Building	1 063 Litres	is 94	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	19.7 % Loss 9.2 Hours (53.9 Litres)	o Nov	Contraction Contractica Contra	Jan								
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	32.3 % Loss 26.1 Hours	C Nov	CO Dec	D Jan								
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	1,129.2 Km	236.1 km Loss 893.1 Km	C Nov	Co Dec	Jan								
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	180.1 Hours	94.3 Hours Loss 85.8 Hours	C Nov	Contraction Contra	Jan								
00-02	AFS12-9901 (A40F012352), Other Building	267 Litres	itres 29	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	38.4 % Loss 8.3 Hours (40.2 Litres)	C Nov	Contraction Contra	D Jan								
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	17.4 % Loss 12.4 Hours	O Nov	C Dec	D Jan								
					Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	123.9 Km	45.1 km Loss 78.9 Km	O Nov	Contraction Contra	D Jan							
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	64.1 Hours	29.1 Hours Loss 35 Hours	O Nov	Contraction Contra	D Jan								
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	27.9 l/h	28.5 l/h Loss 3.3 Litres	 Nov	Contraction Contra	••• Jan								
	AFS22-0059 (L90H013101), Other Building	01),	534 Litres	142	Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	32.8 % Loss 38.7 Hours	C Nov	C Dec	D Jan							
													Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	3.3 l/h	3.8 l/h Loss 65.2 Litres	🐽 Nov	Dec
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	4.7 l/h	7.8 l/h Loss 142.4 Litres	😶 Nov	🐽 Dec	Jan								
	AFS22-0066 (L90H013308), Other Building	493 Litres	5 120	Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	72.7 %	35.5 % Loss 44.8 Hours	● Nov	O ec	Jan								
					Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	1,053.6 Km	310.0 km Loss 743.6 Km	● Nov	C Dec	D Jan							
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	183.6 Hours	120.5 Hours Loss 63.1 Hours	● Nov	O ec	Jan								
	AFS21-7149 (EC480210305), Other Building	2 789 Litres	88	H-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	5.0 %	81.1 % Loss 761.9 Litres	O Nov	O Dec	Jan								

SUBJECT FUEL EFFICIENCY

SITE PERIOD Tvedestrand-Arendal Forbindelsen Jan. 2017 (AF Gruppen Norge AS)

PAGE 8 of 20

GRUPPEN					nuppen N						
		Total		Objectives not fulfilled							
		Consumption	Hours	Objectives		Res	ult				
	AFS21-7149 (EC480210305), Other Building	2 789 Litres	88	Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	78.8 %	71.7 % Loss 6.2 Hours	O Nov	C Dec	D Jan		
				P-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	1.0 %	9.2 % Loss 94.8 Litres	o Nov	C Dec	C Jan		
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	162.7 Hours	87.8 Hours Loss 74.9 Hours	O Nov	Contraction Contra	D Jan		
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	40.8 l/h	41.2 l/h Loss 27.5 Litres	o Nov	😶 Dec	••• Jan		
	AFS21-7155 (EC480210413), Other Building	3 862 Litres	862 Litres 111	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	18.0 % Loss 8.9 Hours (68.3 Litres)	O Nov	• Dec	D Jan		
				H-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	5.0 %	13.2 % Loss 60.4 Litres	O Nov	e Dec	D Jan		
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	70.0 %	65.3 % Loss 5.2 Hours	C Nov	e Dec	••• Jan		
				P-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	1.0 %	86.5 % Loss 787.4 Litres	o Nov	e Dec	C Jan		
				Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	30.8 l/h	34.8 l/h Loss 445.5 Litres	o Nov	• Dec	Jan		
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	148.1 Hours	110.9 Hours Loss 37.2 Hours	C Nov	• Dec	D Jan		
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	43.4 l/h	49.2 l/h Loss 418.9 Litres	O Nov	• Dec	••• Jan		
<u>_</u>	AFS 21-0029 (EW160220549) , Other Building	916 Litres	916 Litres 149	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	28.1 % Loss 26.9 Hours (49.7 Litres)	O Nov	😶 Dec	D Jan		
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	70.6 %	48.7 % Loss 32.7 Hours	O Nov	C Dec	D Jan		
_	AFS 21-0040 (EW160221030) , Other Building	1 655 Litres	s 180	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	16.7 % Loss 12 Hours (23.5 Litres)	O Nov	C Dec	D Jan		
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	78.0 %	67.7 % Loss 18.6 Hours	C Nov	C Dec	D Jan		
				Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	8.2 l/h	9.2 l/h Loss 183 Litres	Nov	Dec	Jan		
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	10.3 l/h	12.6 l/h Loss 288.4 Litres	C Nov	C Dec	D Jan		
	AFS22-0056 (L180G022126), Other Building	139 Litres	20	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	70.8 % Loss 12.1 Hours (72.9 Litres)	C Nov	C Dec	D Jan		
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	11.0 % Loss 9.7 Hours	O Nov	C Dec	D Jan		
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	299.7 Km	6.4 km Loss 293.3 Km	O Nov	C Dec	D Jan		
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	117.4 Hours	19.8 Hours Loss 97.5 Hours	O Nov	C Dec	Jan		

SUBJECT FUEL EFFICIENCY

SITE PERIOD Tvedestrand-Arendal Forbindelsen Jan. 2017 (AF Gruppen Norge AS)

PAGE 9 of 20

					sruppen N						
		Total		Objectives not fulfilled							
		Consumption	Hours	Objectives		Res	ult				
	AFS21-0061 (C750E310021), Other Building	45 Litres	3	H-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	5.0 %	63.3 % Loss 7.9 Litres	● Nov	• Dec	Jan		
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	25.7 % Loss 1 Hours	● Nov	Dec	Jan		
				P-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	1.0 %	2.1 % Loss Litres	● Nov	Dec	••• Jan		
				Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	13.7 l/h	14.9 l/h Loss 3.6 Litres	● Nov	• Dec	••• Jan		
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	12.2 Hours	3.0 Hours Loss 9.1 Hours	● Nov	• Dec	Jan		
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	32.7 l/h	34.4 l/h Loss 1.3 Litres	● Nov	• Dec	Jan		
	AFS21-0056 (C480E310531), Other Building	139 Litres	13	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	42.0 % Loss 4.1 Hours (29.5 Litres)	● Nov	• Dec	Jan		
				H-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	5.0 %	53.1 % Loss - 7.6 Litres	● Nov	• Dec	G		
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	17.6 % Loss 5.4 Hours	● Nov	• Dec	G		
				P-mode usage for EXC (% of working hours) Interim objective: System generated	1.0 %	7.4 % Loss .5 Litres	● Nov	• Dec	G		
				Total fuel I/h (including idle) Interim objective: System generated	10.4 l/h	10.9 l/h Loss 7.5 Litres	● Nov	• Dec	Jan		
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	22.0 Hours	12.7 Hours Loss 9.3 Hours	• Nov	Dec	Jan		
				Working fuel I/h (excluding idle) Interim objective: System generated	22.9 l/h	27.1 l/h Loss 9.3 Litres	● Nov	• •	Jan		
	AFS 12-7336 (A40G340186), Other Building	990 Litres	108	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	11.6 % Loss 1.7 Hours (6.5 Litres)	O Nov	000 Dec	Jar		
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	29.3 % Loss 33.1 Hours	O Nov	C Dec	Jar		
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	519.7 Km	229.8 km Loss 289.9 Km	O Nov	C Dec	Jan		
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	126.9 Hours	107.9 Hours Loss 19.1 Hours	O Nov	C Dec	Jar		
	AFS 12-7337 (A40G340190), Other Building	862 Litres	90	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	21.8 % Loss 10.6 Hours (42.1 Litres)	O Nov	O ec	Jar		
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	35.5 % Loss 22.1 Hours	O Nov	Contraction Dec	Jan		
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	606.4 Km	272.9 km Loss 333.6 Km	O Nov	Contraction Dec	Jar		
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	172.3 Hours	90.1 Hours Loss 82.3 Hours	C Nov	•	C		

AF GRUPPEN

SUBJECT FUEL EFFICIENCY

SITE PERIOD Tvedestrand-Arendal Forbindelsen Jan. 2017 (AF Gruppen Norge AS)

PAGE 10 of 20

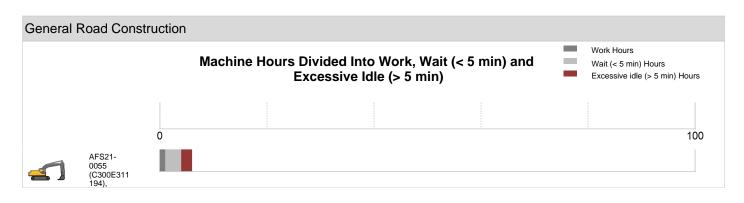
		Tota		Objectives not fulfilled							
		Consumption	Hours	Objectives		Res	ult				
	AFS 12-7338 (A40G340241), Other Building	67 Litres	12	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	63.4 % Loss 6.5 Hours (25.9 Litres)	C Nov	Contraction Dec	Jan		
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	6.7 % Loss 6.5 Hours	C Nov	Contraction Dec	Jan		
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	719.2 Km	6.7 km Loss 712.6 Km	C Nov	O ec	Jan		
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	151.6 Hours	12.3 Hours Loss 139.3 Hours	C Nov	O ec	Jan		
	AFS 12-7339 (A40G340247), Other Building	373 Litres	51	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	31.9 % Loss 11.3 Hours (38.1 Litres)	C Nov	O ec	Jan		
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	20.1 % Loss 20.5 Hours	O Nov	O ec	Jan		
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	1,265.3 Km	68.0 km Loss 1 197.3 Km	O Nov	O ec	Jan		
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	157.4 Hours	51.4 Hours Loss 106 Hours	C Nov	Dec Ja Dec Ja	Jan		
	AFS 22-0063 (L180H003495), Other Building		s 134	Excessive idle (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	10.0 %	22.2 % Loss 16.4 Hours (103.2 Litres)	C Nov	-	Jan		
				Machine utilization (% of total machine hours) Interim objective: System generated	60.0 %	38.1 % Loss 29.4 Hours	C Nov	-	Jan		
				Minimum distance Interim objective: System generated	674.5 Km	206.4 km Loss 468.1 Km	O Nov	-	Jan		
				Total machine hours Interim objective: System generated	172.3 Hours	134.3 Hours Loss 38 Hours	O Nov	O EC	Jan		

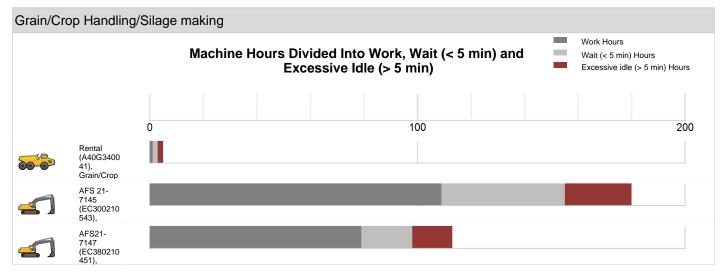


PAGE 11 of 20

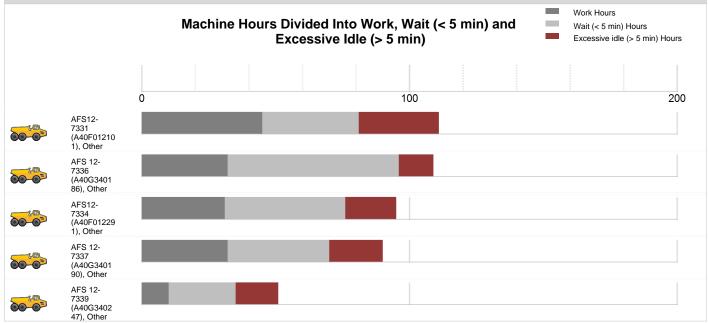
6. Machine Comparison - Machine Hours

The table compares total machine hours for all machines working in the same application.





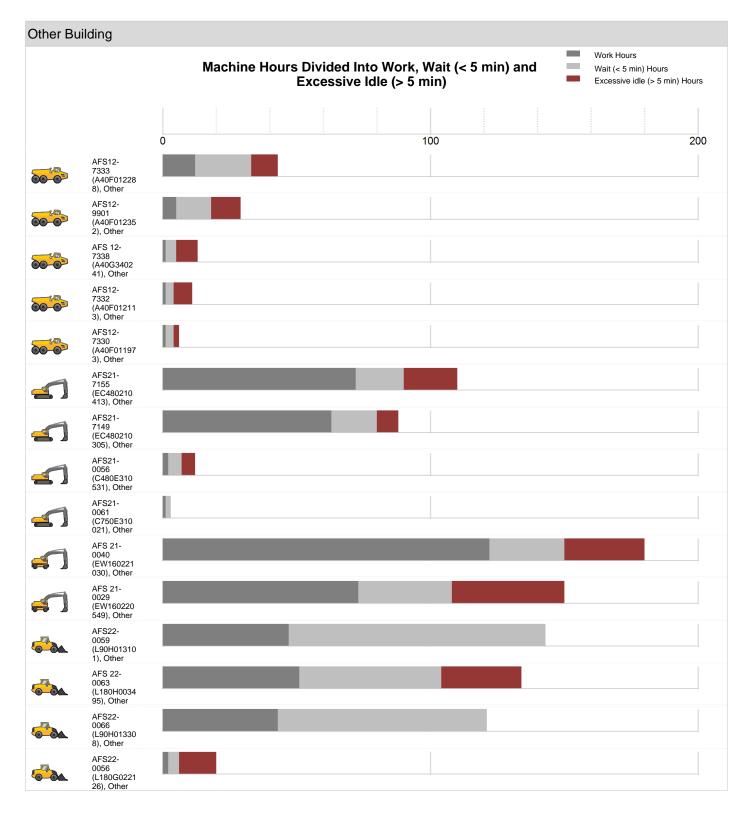
Other Building



Copyright © 2016 Volvo Construction Equipment



PAGE 12 of 20

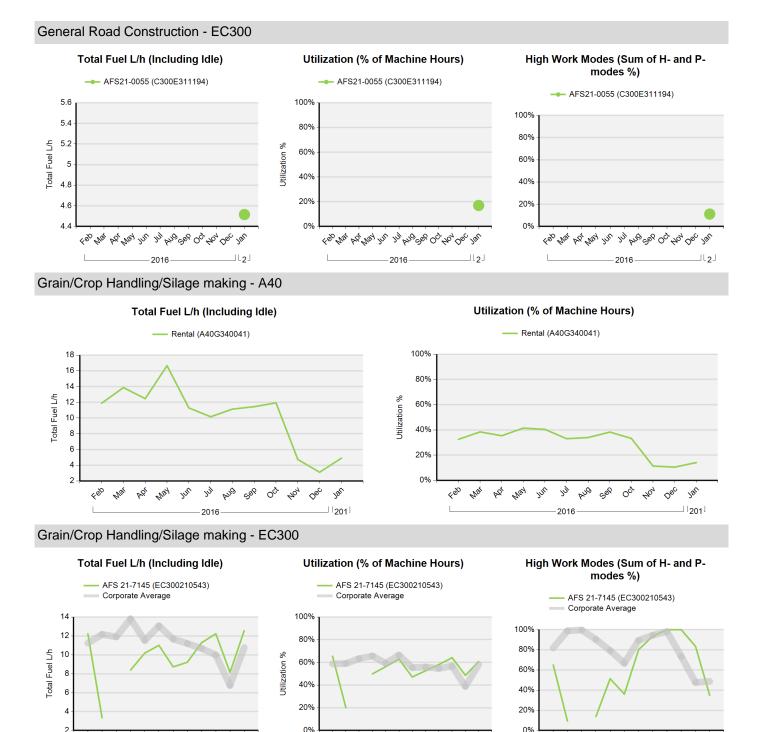




PAGE 13 of 20

5. Machine Trends, by Application, by Machine Model

The trend graphs below present data for machines of the same generic model working with the same application.



FebMar

POLNON IN

20)

2016

W9 Ser Oct 204 Occ

Jan

_L2

FOD Wat DO Way

JUN

-2016-

IN AND GER OCT NON DEC

Sar

_L2J

my and car oc they be re

2016-

tep War by Way In

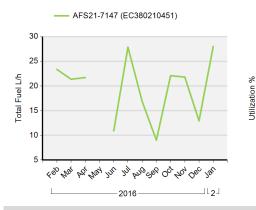
AF GRUPPEN

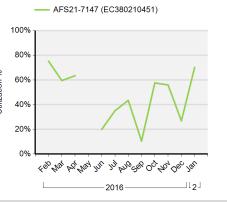
SUBJECT FUEL EFFICIENCY

SITE PERIOD Tvedestrand-Arendal Forbindelsen Jan. 2017 (AF Gruppen Norge AS) PAGE 14 of 20

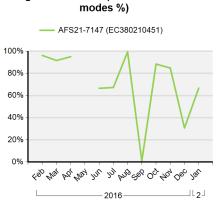
Grain/Crop Handling/Silage making - EC380

Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)





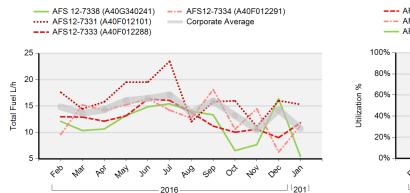
Utilization (% of Machine Hours)



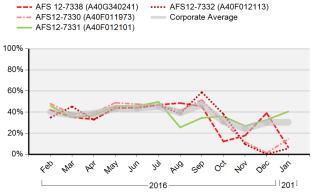
High Work Modes (Sum of H- and P-

Other Building - A40 (6 Machines excluded)

Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)

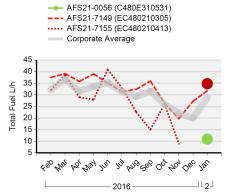


Utilization (% of Machine Hours)

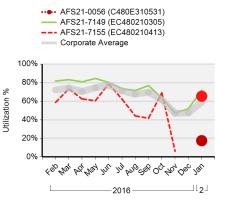


Other Building - EC480

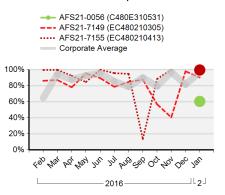
Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)

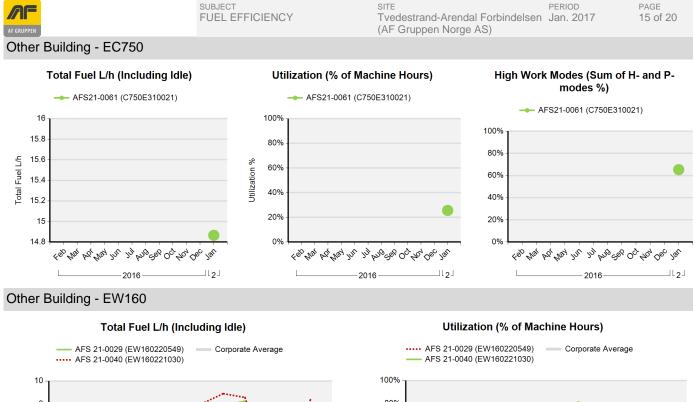


Utilization (% of Machine Hours)

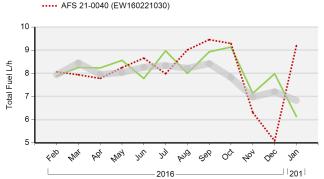


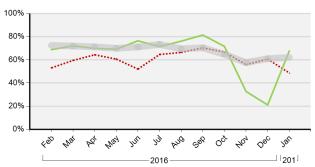
High Work Modes (Sum of H- and Pmodes %)





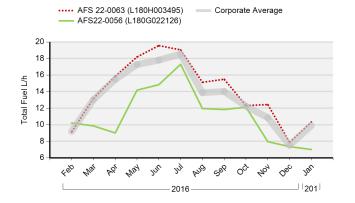
Utilization %



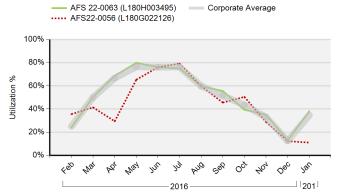


Other Building - L180

Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)



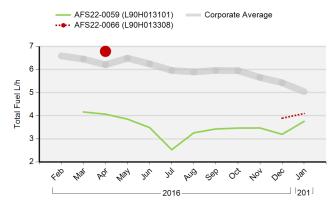
Utilization (% of Machine Hours)



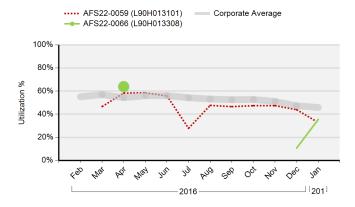
SUBJECT FUEL EFFICIENCY

Other Building - L90

Total Fuel L/h (Including Idle)



Utilization (% of Machine Hours)





7. Help

Information concerning each section is presented below.

Section		Purpose		Example image
Dashboard	To see how you have perform in a vertical line, you have ex green area. <i>Example to right: The perform</i>	actly reached your objective		
Summary by Application	This time the grouping is ma model) that are working with compare 'like for like' perform <i>Example to right: Seven mad</i> <i>working with the job task "Ap</i>	Total (7) Application A (6) A30 (3)		
Focus List	"Interim objective: System ge applicable. The system state historical average performan define the objectives.	stomer's situation. The syste are missing customer define merated" and that text will a s these interim objectives fo ce, and they could be used		
	Objective:	С	critical alert:	
	The machine to stand still m			
	total hours		s standing still more han 15% of total hours.	
		th		_
	total hours	be used:	nan 15% of total hours.	
	total hours	be used: Measure how fuel efficient the mark (total fuel including idle divided with Measure how fuel efficient the mark	nan 15% of total hours.	
	total hours The following objective can be 1 Overall <i>Vh</i> (idle included)	the used: Measure how fuel efficient the mac (total fuel including idle divided wit Measure how fuel efficient the mac (note, idle consumption not include	chine has been in it's overall work cycle h hours)	
	total hours The following objective can be 1 Overall l/h (idle included) 2 L/h during work (idle excluded)	th De used: Measure how fuel efficient the max (total fuel including idle divided with Measure how fuel efficient the max (note, idle consumption not included) The % of time the machine has be machine hours.	han 15% of total hours.	
	total hours The following objective can be 1 Overall l/h (idle included) 2 L/h during work (idle excluded) 3 Utilization %	the be used: Measure how fuel efficient the max (total fuel including idle divided wit) Measure how fuel efficient the max (note, idle consumption not include) The % of time the machine has be machine hours. The % of total hours. This measure spent standing still more than five The total number of hours per wee	han 15% of total hours.	
	total hours The following objective can be 1 Overall l/h (idle included) 2 L/h during work (idle excluded) 3 Utilization % 4 Excessive idle (> 5 min)	the be used: Measure how fuel efficient the max (total fuel including idle divided with (note, idle consumption not include (note, idle consumption not include) The % of time the machine has be machine hours. The % of total hours. This measure spent standing still more than five The total number of hours per wee standing still less than 5 min) + Ex more than 5 min). Measure the % of the total working mode. Some job tasks/situations re	chine has been in it's overall work cycle h hours) chine has been operated while working ed, not the same as litres/hour above). een in working mode compared to total ement can be used to decrease the time minutes (excessive idle).	

AF GRUPPEN		SUBJECT FUEL EFFIC	CIENCY	site Tvedestrand (AF Grupper	-Arendal Forbindelse Norge AS)	PERIOD n Jan. 2017	PAGE 18 of 20
	8 Distance	N	umber of machine kilome	etres per week.			
	(both the ones w	vith 'yellow' statu	us and the ones wi	,			
	-	t: Two machines	s working with "App	standing still less th			
Machine Comparison - Machine Hours	machines working Example to right	ng in same appli <i>t: Machine num</i> t	ication.	and excessive idle) more time standing imber one.			nto work, wait (< 5 min) and work was to solve the solution of
	I/h, and utilization machine that co- highlight achiever red lines. The machines a there are less th Not all machines four machines, a that are kept ou <i>Example to righ</i> <i>application "App</i>	on (% of machine nsumed least I/r ements. The thre re grouped by m lan four machine s are presented all will not be pre t are still taken in t: There are sevu- blication A". The	e hours). Taking to n in the current mo ee machines that o model and by applie es of the same mo to avoid overloadin essented in the line n to consideration en machines altog graph contains for	tines using two obje tal fuel I/h as an exa nth is presented with consumed most I/h a cation. All machines del that work in the s diagram. However, in the average figure ether of model L150 ur of them and three	ample: The h a green line to are presented with are presented if same application. e are more than these machines e.	Application A - L150 (3 mac Total Fuel Lh 	
Machine	Total fuel I/h use Machine	d as example be Total Fuel L/h	Presented in gra	h?		22 20 5 18	
Trends, by Application,	1	10.0	Presented as the lowest l/h		~~_	T 10 10 8 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
by Machine Model	2	17.1	No (but value is i line)	ncluded in average			- 7 4 0 4 9 -2015
	3	18.3	,	ncluded in average			
	4	19.5	,	ncluded in average			
	5	19.8	Presented as the highest I/h	machine with third			
	6	20.0	Presented as the second highest I/				
	7	20.3	Presented as the highest I/h	machine with	and a second second		
	Average of all seven machines above::	17.9	Contains average same model worl application	e for machines of king in the same			



PAGE 19 of 20

Information concerning the various definitions is presented below.

Total						
Work					Idle	
Machine utilized				Machine partly utilized		
Excavator	Wheel loader	Articulated hauler		Wait	Excessive idle	
Attachment in use - and/or travel operation	Machine rpm > 850 and/or speed > 0,5 km/h			Machine standing still less than 5 minutes with engine at idle.	Machine standing still more than 5 minutes with engine at idle.	

Disclaimers from CareTrack and MATRIS are valid for Efficient Operation Services. Volvo CE realizes that the complexity in which we are working can create unforeseen problems and that inaccuracy of data is possible. Therefore we kindly ask you to report any errors as soon as possible.



PAGE 20 of 20



Machine Operating Information Report

NASTA AS

	Rep	port No.	DRP-F2610052000-0	000848699-0019
tomer				
NASTA UTLEIE AS				
hines under ConSite Contr	ract			
Model Code	Model Name	S/N	PIN/VIN	
DDN50	ZX300LC-6	060072	HCMDDN50C0006007	72
Machine ID				
e of Issue		Reporting Period		
26/02/2018		01/01/20	018 to 31/01/2018	
tents and Summaries				
Operating Hours and Con	ditions	Summary		
Operating Conditions		No. of Operating	Davs	17 Days
ECO Operation Report		Engine Operating	•	157.9 hr(s)
Operating Hours (Details)		Fuel Consumptio		2,456
Analysis of Operating Cond	ition	Ratio of Eco Mod	e Usage	0 %
		ECO Index (Non-	Operation Ratio)	ABCD
		ECO Index (Swin	g Operation Ratio)	ABCD
Attachment Operation Ho	urs	Summary		
Total Operation Hours for th	is month	Operation hours f	or this month	40.0 hr(s)
Transition of Highest Coo	lant Temperatures	Summary		
Transition of Daily Highest	Femperatures		highest temperature	Mid
Transition of Highest Hyd	raulic Oil Temperatures	Summary		
Transition of Daily Highest	Femperatures		highest temperature	Low
Distribution of Temperatu	ires	Summary		
Coolant Temperature Distrik	oution Chart	Coolant	The machine operated mostly in the "Lu	ow" temperature range.
Hydraulic Oil Temperature [
		Hydraulic Oil	The machine operated mostly in the "Lo	ow" temperature range.
Fendency of Pump Press	ure in the latest 200hrs	Summary		
Pump Pressure		Pump Pressure	The machine operated mostly in the "Le	ow" pump pressure
Pump Pressure (Digging)		Pump Pressure	range.	
Pump Pressure (Traveling)		(Digging)	The machine operated mostly in the "M range.	iid pump pressure
Pump Pressure (Swing)		Pump Pressure (Traveling)	The machine operated mostly in the "M	lid" pump pressure
		Pump Pressure	range. The machine operated mostly in the "H	igh" pump pressure
		(Swing)	range.	
Daily Operating Report		Summary		
Daily Operating Report (Det	tails)	Actual Operating	Hours	78.2 hr(s)
		Non-Operation H	ours	79.8 hr(s)
Alarm Issuance History		Summary		
			te alarms during the reporting month	0 Times

Note: This report is based on data that has been registered on Global e-Service. It may not reflect the latest condition of the machine.

	~	-	
C	~	5 M.	<u></u>
Cor		IΤ	
	-		-

	proting Hours and Conditions	Report No.	DRP-F2610052000-0000848699-0019
Op	Operating Hours and Conditions		
Model Name	ZX300LC-6	Reporting Period	01/01/2018 to 31/01/2018
S/N	060072	Date of Issue	26/02/2018

Op

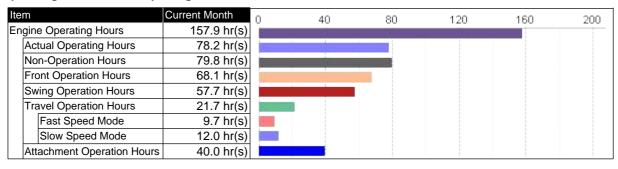
Latest Hour Mete	r Reading		1,8	800 hr(s)	Time since	Delivery		0Year(s) 1	1Month(s
No. of Operating Days			17 Days	Engine Ope	erating Hours		1	57.9 hr(s	
Operating Conditi	ions Calendar					Color Le	gend		
Sun. Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.	15.0	Daily o	perating hours a	are 6.1 hrs
1	²	3 11.9	4 10.6	5	6	225	more.		
	213	208	168			5.0	Daily o	perating hours a	are 6.0 hrs
7 8	9	10	11	12	13	75	less.		
12.	.6 13.7 211 210	15.0 241	<u>5.1</u> 57			2.0	Daily o	perating hours a	are 4.0 hrs
14 15	16	17	18	19	20	30	less.		
11.	.1 11.0	12.2	2.6				No Op	orating	
21 22	194 201 23	194 24	41 25	26	27		NO OP	erating	
10.		4.5	20	20	21	Item Leg	end		
	152 89	63				1	Date		
28 29 6.8	³⁰ 2.4	31 6.8				5.0	Operat	ting Hours[hr(s)]	
0.0	2.4 102 28					75	Fuel C	onsumption[l]	
ower Mode Rat	tio				J				
PWR Mode		1	00 % E0	CO Mode		0 %			
uel Efficiency &					2,456	Over Precedir	ng Month		+1,638
Fuel Consumption	n on amount shown ab		tically calculate		y different from th pump loads.	ne actually consumed	amount.		+1,638
Fuel Consumption The fuel consumption It is either calculated Fuel Efficiency	n on amount shown ab from theoretical injec	tion amounts o	tically calculate r extrapolated f	from hydraulic p	y different from the pump loads.	ne actually consumed a	amount. ng Month		+1,638
Fuel Consumption The fuel consumption It is either calculated Fuel Efficiency	n on amount shown ab from theoretical injec	tion amounts o	tically calculate r extrapolated f	from hydraulic p	y different from the pump loads.	ne actually consumed	amount. ng Month		·
Fuel Consumption The fuel consumption It is either calculated Fuel Efficiency	n on amount shown ab from theoretical injec Iculated based on fu	tion amounts o	tically calculate r extrapolated f	from hydraulic p	y different from the pump loads. 15.5 I/h ncy improves wit	ne actually consumed a	amount. n g Month iours.		·
Fuel Consumption The fuel consumption It is either calculated Fuel Efficiency Fuel efficiency is cal	n on amount shown ab from theoretical injec Iculated based on fu nount	ction amounts o	tically calculate r extrapolated f / operating hou	from hydraulic p urs. Fuel Efficie	y different from the pump loads. 15.5 I/h ncy improves wit	ne actually consumed a ne actually consumed a ne of the second seco	amount. n g Month iours.		-1.0 l/h
Fuel Consumption * The fuel consumption It is either calculated if Fuel Efficiency * Fuel efficiency is ca CO2 Emission An * The CO2 emission a	n on amount shown ab from theoretical injec lculated based on fu nount amount was calculate	ction amounts o	tically calculate r extrapolated f / operating hou	from hydraulic p urs. Fuel Efficie	y different from the pump loads. 15.5 I/h ncy improves wit	ne actually consumed a ne actually consumed a ne of the second seco	amount. n g Month iours.		-1.0 l/h
Fuel Consumption * The fuel consumption It is either calculated to Fuel Efficiency * Fuel efficiency is ca CO2 Emission An * The CO2 emission a Operation Report	n on amount shown ab from theoretical inject lculated based on fu nount amount was calculate t	tion amounts o	tically calculate r extrapolated f / operating hou g fuel consumpt	from hydraulic p urs. Fuel Efficie tion amount.	y different from the pump loads. 15.5 I/h ncy improves wit	ne actually consumed a ne actually consumed a ne of the second seco	amount. ng Month lours. ng Month		-1.0 l/ł +4,225 k
* The fuel consumption * The fuel consumption It is either calculated to Fuel Efficiency * Fuel efficiency is ca CO2 Emission An * The CO2 emission a Operation Report Non-Operation	n on amount shown ab from theoretical inject lculated based on fu nount amount was calculate t	tion amounts o	tically calculate r extrapolated f / operating hou g fuel consumpt	from hydraulic p urs. Fuel Efficie tion amount.	y different from the pump loads. 15.5 I/h ncy improves wit	ne actually consumed a ne actually consumed a ne of the second seco	amount. ng Month lours. ng Month		-1.0 l/ł +4,225 k
Fuel Consumption * The fuel consumption It is either calculated to Fuel Efficiency * Fuel efficiency is ca CO2 Emission An * The CO2 emission a Operation Report Non-Operation	n on amount shown ab from theoretical inject lculated based on fu mount amount was calculate t 50 % ows the value of the	el consumption ed based on the bo(79.8 h target machine	tically calculate r extrapolated f / operating hou e fuel consumpt r(s))	rrom hydraulic p urs. Fuel Efficie tion amount.	y different from the pump loads. 15.5 I/h ncy improves wit	ne actually consumed a ne actually consumed a ne of the second seco	amount. ng Month lours. ng Month		-1.0 l/ł +4,225 k
Fuel Consumption * The fuel consumption It is either calculated if Fuel Efficiency * Fuel efficiency is can CO2 Emission And * The CO2 emission and Operation Report Non-Operation Ratio * The upper graph shore The lower graph shore	n on amount shown ab from theoretical inject lculated based on fur nount amount was calculate t 50 % ows the value of the ows the value of the ows the value of the	el consumption el consumption ed based on the b(79.8 h target machine le of the region	tically calculate r extrapolated f / operating hou e fuel consumpt r(s))	rom hydraulic p urs. Fuel Efficie tion amount.	y different from th bump loads. 15.5 I/H ncy improves wit 6,335 k	ne actually consumed and Over Precedir h less non-operation h g Over Precedir	amount. ng Month ng Month	^{dex} A E	-1.0 l/t +4,225 k 3 C
Fuel Consumption * The fuel consumption It is either calculated if Fuel Efficiency * Fuel efficiency is can CO2 Emission And * The CO2 emission and Operation Report Non-Operation Ratio * The upper graph shore The lower graph shore	n on amount shown ab from theoretical inject lculated based on fu nount amount was calculate t 50 % ows the value of the ows the average valu Non-Operatio engine during	tition amounts o el consumption ed based on the b(79.8 h target machine e of the region n ratio is very waiting time	tically calculate r extrapolated f / operating hou fuel consumpt r(s))	rrom hydraulic p urs. Fuel Efficie tion amount.	y different from the bump loads. 15.5 I/H ncy improves wite 6,335 k an be reduced s a possibility f	he actually consumed and over Precedir h less non-operation h g Over Precedir d a lot by stopping t that a mechanical c	amount. ng Month nours. ng Month In he A: pr B:	dex A E Efficient C Non-Operation ratio	-1.0 l/h +4,225 k B C is 0 to 18% is 19 to 30%
Fuel Consumption The fuel consumption The fuel consumption Fuel Efficiency Fuel efficiency is ca CO2 Emission An The CO2 emission a Operation Report Non-Operation Ratio The upper graph sho The lower graph sho Comment	n on amount shown ab from theoretical inject lculated based on fur nount amount was calculate t 50 % ows the value of the ows the average valu Non-Operatio engine during electrical prot	tion amounts o el consumption ed based on the boot (79.8 h target machine e of the region n ratio is very waiting time olem might ha	tically calculate r extrapolated f / operating hou e fuel consumpt r(s))	rom hydraulic p urs. Fuel Efficie tion amount. onsumption o Also, there is ad to the high	y different from the bump loads. 15.5 I/h ncy improves wit 6,335 k 6,335 k can be reduced s a possibility f non-operation	he actually consumed and over Precedir h less non-operation h g Over Precedir d a lot by stopping t that a mechanical c	amount. ng Month nours. ng Month In he pr C:	dex A E Efficient ~ Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio	-1.0 l/h +4,225 k B C is 0 to 18% is 19 to 30% is 31 to 42%
Fuel Consumption * The fuel consumption It is either calculated if Fuel Efficiency * Fuel efficiency is can CO2 Emission And * The CO2 emission and Operation Report Non-Operation Ratio * The upper graph shore The lower graph shore	n on amount shown ab from theoretical inject lculated based on fur nount amount was calculate t 50 % ows the value of the ows the average valu Non-Operatio engine during electrical prot	tion amounts o el consumption ed based on the boot (79.8 h target machine e of the region n ratio is very waiting time olem might ha	tically calculate r extrapolated f / operating hou e fuel consumpt r(s))	rom hydraulic p urs. Fuel Efficie tion amount. onsumption o Also, there is ad to the high	y different from the bump loads. 15.5 I/h ncy improves wit 6,335 k 6,335 k can be reduced s a possibility f non-operation	he actually consumed and over Precedir h less non-operation h g Over Precedir d a lot by stopping t that a mechanical c	amount. ng Month nours. ng Month In he pr C:	dex A E Efficient C Non-Operation ratio	-1.0 l/h +4,225 k B C is 0 to 18% is 19 to 30% is 31 to 42%
Fuel Consumption The fuel consumption The fuel consumption Fuel Efficiency Fuel efficiency is ca CO2 Emission An The CO2 emission a Operation Report Non-Operation Ratio The upper graph sho The lower graph sho Comment Approximately 2 l/hr	n on amount shown ab from theoretical inject lculated based on fu nount amount was calculate t 50 % ows the value of the ows the average valu Non-Operatio engine during electrical prot	tition amounts o el consumption ed based on the back of the region n ratio is very waiting time olem might ha during idling ar	tically calculate r extrapolated f / operating hou fuel consumpt r(s)) & model class. high. Fuel c or short rest. ve contribute	rom hydraulic p urs. Fuel Efficie tion amount. onsumption o Also, there is ad to the high	y different from the bump loads. 15.5 I/h ncy improves wit 6,335 k 6,335 k can be reduced s a possibility f non-operation	he actually consumed and over Precedir h less non-operation h g Over Precedir d a lot by stopping t that a mechanical c	amount. ng Month nours. ng Month In he r C: D:	Idex A E Efficient Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio	-1.0 l/h +4,225 k B C is 0 to 18% is 19 to 30% is 31 to 42% is 43 to 100%
Fuel Consumption The fuel consumption The fuel consumption Fuel Efficiency Fuel efficiency is ca CO2 Emission An The CO2 emission a Operation Report Non-Operation Ratio The upper graph sho The lower graph sho Comment Approximately 2 l/hr	n on amount shown ab from theoretical inject lculated based on fu nount amount was calculate t 50 % ows the value of the ows the average valu Non-Operatio engine during electrical prot	tion amounts o el consumption ed based on the boot (79.8 h target machine e of the region n ratio is very waiting time olem might ha	tically calculate r extrapolated f / operating hou fuel consumpt r(s)) & model class. high. Fuel c or short rest. ve contribute	rom hydraulic p urs. Fuel Efficie tion amount. onsumption o Also, there is ad to the high	y different from the bump loads. 15.5 I/h ncy improves wit 6,335 k 6,335 k can be reduced s a possibility f non-operation	he actually consumed and over Precedir h less non-operation h g Over Precedir d a lot by stopping t that a mechanical c	amount. ng Month nours. ng Month In he r C: D:	dex A E Efficient ~ Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio	-1.0 l/h +4,225 k B C is 0 to 18% is 19 to 30% is 31 to 42% is 43 to 100%
Fuel Consumption The fuel consumption The fuel consumption Fuel Efficiency Fuel efficiency is ca CO2 Emission An The CO2 emission a Operation Report Non-Operation Ratio The upper graph sho The lower graph sho Comment Approximately 2 l/hr Swing Operation	n on amount shown ab from theoretical inject lculated based on fur nount amount was calculate t 50 % ows the value of the ows the average valu Non-Operatio engine during electrical prob of fuel is consumed 73 % ows the value of the	tion amounts o el consumption ed based on the b (79.8 h target machine te of the region n ratio is very waiting time olem might ha during idling ar b (57.7 h target machine	r (s))	rom hydraulic p urs. Fuel Efficie tion amount. onsumption o Also, there i ed to the high is consumed du	y different from the bump loads. 15.5 I/h ncy improves wit 6,335 k 6,335 k can be reduced s a possibility f non-operation	he actually consumed and over Precedir h less non-operation h g Over Precedir d a lot by stopping t that a mechanical c	amount. ng Month nours. ng Month In he r C: D:	Idex A E Efficient Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio	-1.0 l/h +4,225 k B C is 0 to 18% is 19 to 30% is 31 to 42% is 43 to 100%
Fuel Consumption The fuel consumption The fuel consumption To the fuel consumption To the fuel efficiency Fuel efficiency is cat CO2 Emission An The CO2 emission a Operation Report The CO2 emission The lower graph sho The lower graph sho Comment Approximately 2 l/hr Swing Operation Ratio The upper graph sho The lower graph sho The lower graph sho Comment The upper graph sho The upper	n on amount shown ab from theoretical inject lculated based on fu nount amount was calculate t 50 % ows the value of the ows the average valu Non-Operatio engine during electrical prot of fuel is consumed 73 % ows the value of the ows the value of the	tion amounts o el consumption ed based on the based on the construction during time of the region n ratio is very waiting time olem might ha during idling ar based based on the region	tically calculate r extrapolated f / operating hou fuel consumpt r(s)) & model class. r high. Fuel c or short rest. ve contribute nd 4 l/hr of fuel r(s))	rom hydraulic p urs. Fuel Efficie tion amount. onsumption o Also, there i ad to the high is consumed do	y different from the bump loads. 15.5 I/r ncy improves wite 6,335 k 6,335 k can be reduced s a possibility f non-operation uring auto idling.	e actually consumed and over Precedir h less non-operation h g Over Precedir d a lot by stopping t that a mechanical of h hours.	amount. ng Month ng Month ng Month A: C: D: In	Idex A E Efficient ← Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio	-1.0 I/r +4,225 k B C I is 0 to 18% is 19 to 30% is 19 to 30% is 31 to 42% is 43 to 1009 B C I
Fuel Consumption The fuel consumption The fuel consumption Fuel Efficiency Fuel efficiency is ca CO2 Emission An The CO2 emission a Operation Report Non-Operation Ratio The upper graph sho Comment Approximately 2 l/hr Swing Operation Ratio The upper graph sho Comment The upper graph sho	n on amount shown ab from theoretical inject lculated based on fu nount amount was calculate t 50 % ows the value of the ows the average valu Non-Operatio engine during electrical prot of fuel is consumed 73 % ows the value of the ows the value of the	tion amounts o el consumption el consumption ed based on the boot (79.8 h target machine e of the region n ratio is very waiting time olem might ha during idling ar boot (57.7 h target machine e of the region ng time ratio	tically calculate r extrapolated f / operating hou fuel consumpt r(s)) & model class. r high. Fuel c or short rest. ve contribute nd 4 l/hr of fuel r(s))	rom hydraulic p urs. Fuel Efficie tion amount. onsumption o Also, there i ad to the high is consumed do	y different from the bump loads. 15.5 I/r ncy improves wite 6,335 k 6,335 k can be reduced s a possibility f non-operation uring auto idling.	he actually consumed and over Precedir h less non-operation h g Over Precedir d a lot by stopping t that a mechanical c	amount. ng Month ours. ng Month he B: C: D: In 	Idex A E Efficient ← Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio Non-Operation ratio	-1.0 I/r +4,225 k B C I is 0 to 18% is 19 to 30% is 31 to 42% is 31 to 42% is 43 to 100% B C I io is 0 to 61%

Note: This report is based on data that has been registered on Global e-Service. It may not reflect the latest condition of the machine.

00	arating Hours and Conditions	Report No.	DRP-F2610052000-0000848699-0019
Operating Hours and Conditions		Machine ID	
Model Name	ZX300LC-6	Reporting Period	01/01/2018 to 31/01/2018
S/N 060072		Date of Issue	26/02/2018

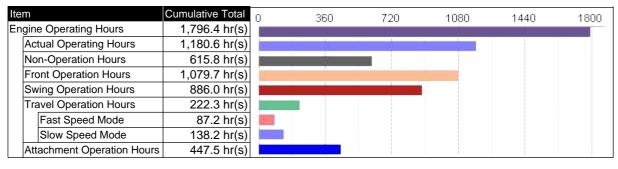
Operating Hours (Details)

Operating Hours of the Reporting Period



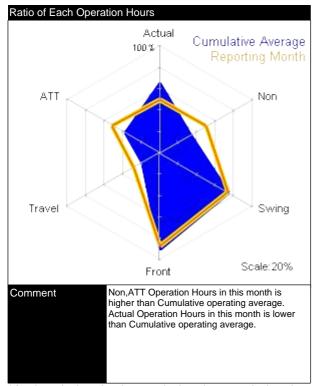
* Total hours of operation may exceed engine running time due to combined operation.

Cumulative Operating Hours



* Total hours of operation may exceed engine running time due to combined operation.

Analysis of Operating Condition





* The estimated hours are calculated based on the cumulative engine operating hours up to the reporting month. Actual operating hours will be greatly different from the estimated hours if the machine's operating site or condition changes.

* Actual operating time ratio and non-operating time ratio are respective time ratios to the engine operating time. Other time ratios are ratios to the actual operating time.

	Expected Milest	tone Dates		
	2,000 hr(s)	2,250 hr(s)	2,500 hr(s)	2,750 hr(s)
2	25/03/2018	30/05/2018	04/08/2018	09/10/2018

	Attachment Operation Hours		DRP-F2610052000-0000848699-0019
Model Name	ZX300LC-6	Reporting Period	01/01/2018 to 31/01/2018
S/N	060072	Date of Issue	26/02/2018

Total Operation Hours for this month

The table shows the operation hours in each attachment mode set by the monitors.

Operating Hours of the Reporting Period

Item	Current Month	10	20	30	40	50
Attachment Operation Hours	40.0 hr(s)					
Breaker Operation	0.0 hr(s)					
Pulverize Operation	0.0 hr(s)					
Crusher Operation	0.0 hr(s)					
Vibration Hammer Operation	0.0 hr(s)					
Other Attachment Operation	40.0 hr(s)			1.		

Cumulative Operating Hours

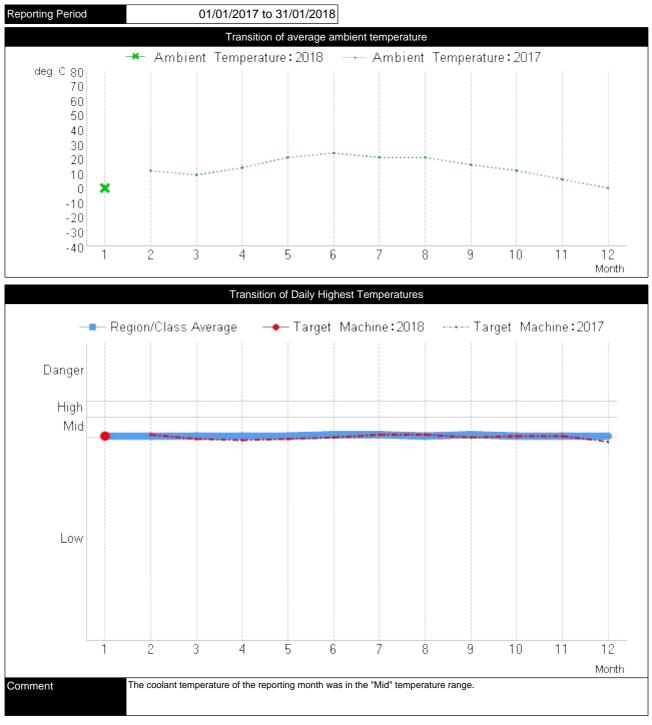
Item	Cumulative Total	90	180	270	360	450
Attachment Operation Hours	447.5 hr(s)	4				
Breaker Operation	0.0 hr(s)					
Pulverize Operation	0.0 hr(s)					
Crusher Operation	0.0 hr(s)					
Vibration Hammer Operation	0.0 hr(s)					
Other Attachment Operation	447.4 hr(s)	de la		1	- <u>-</u>	

	-	-	
C	~	2.44	<u></u>
CON		IC	Ω
	-		-

Tropoitio	n of Highest Coolant Temperatures	Report No.	DRP-F2610052000-0000848699-0019		
Transitio	n of highest Coolant Temperatures	Machine ID			
Model Name	el Name ZX300LC-6		01/01/2018 to 31/01/2018		
S/N	060072	Date of Issue	26/02/2018		

Transition of Daily Highest Temperatures

The following graph indicates transition of monthly averaged daily highest temperatures.



* Danger: Excessively high temperature range (overheating).

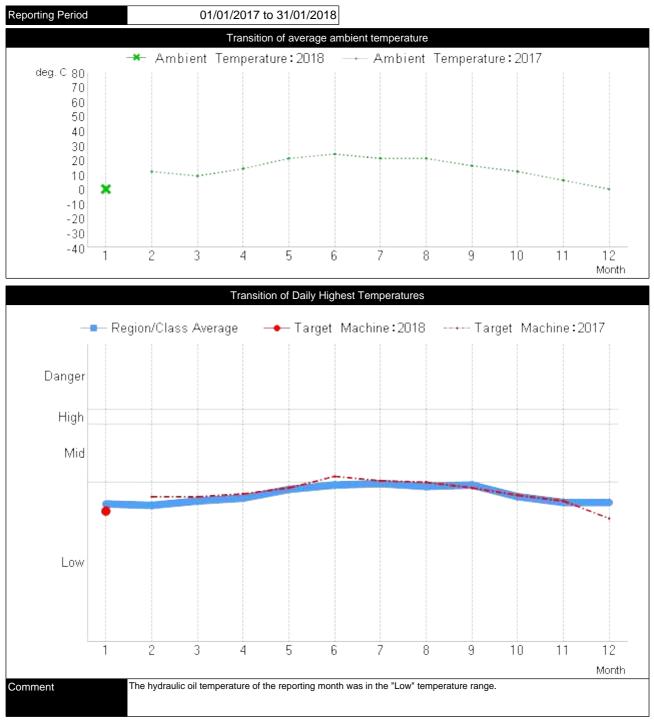
* Low, Mid, and High: Normal temperature range.

	~	- C
C	-	
Cor	15	пе
COI	_	ILC

Transition	of Highest Hydraulic Oil Temperatures	Report No.	DRP-F2610052000-0000848699-0019		
Transition c		Machine ID			
Model Name	del Name ZX300LC-6		01/01/2018 to 31/01/2018		
S/N	060072	Date of Issue	26/02/2018		

Transition of Daily Highest Temperatures

The following graph indicates transition of monthly averaged daily highest temperatures.



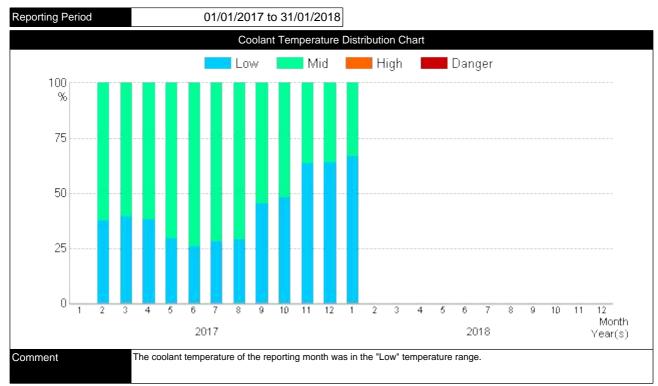
* Danger: Excessively high temperature range (overheating).

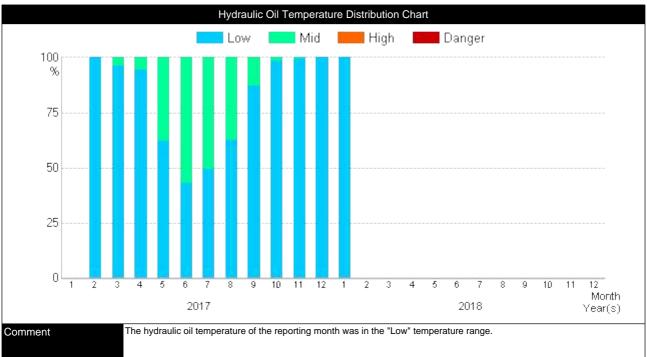
* Low, Mid, and High: Normal temperature range.

	Distribution of Tomporaturas	Report No.	DRP-F2610052000-0000848699-0019		
L L	Distribution of Temperatures	Machine ID			
Model Name	ZX300LC-6	Reporting Period	01/01/2018 to 31/01/2018		
S/N 060072		Date of Issue	26/02/2018		

Distribution of Temperatures

The graph shows the monthly distribution of temperatures with a summary of daily temperature.





* Danger: Excessively high temperature range (overheating).

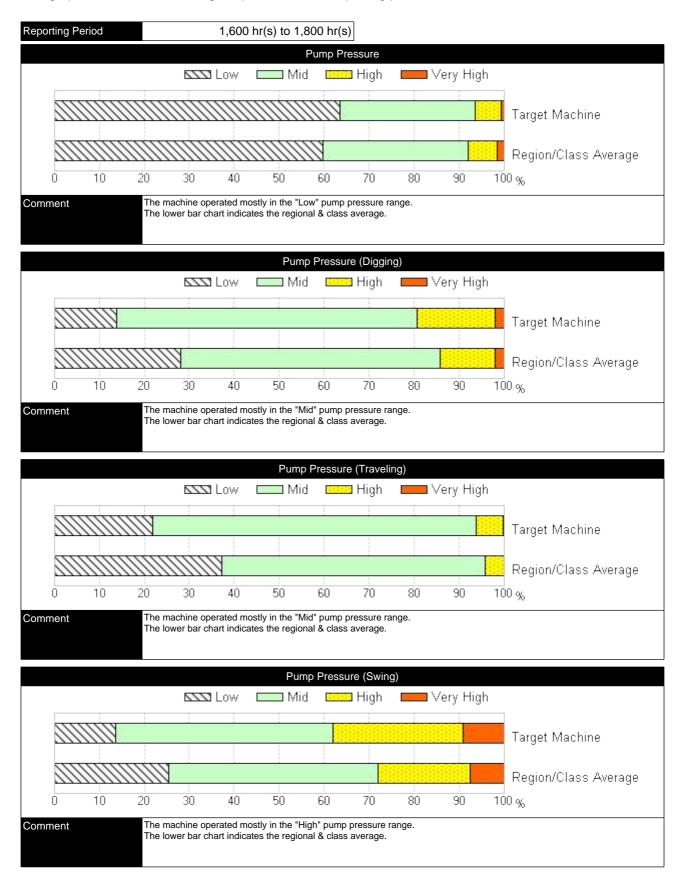
* Low, Mid, and High: Normal temperature range.

	A	
\sim		
$(\cap r)$	SITE	•
		-

Tondonovio	of Pump Pressure in the latest 200hrs	Report No.	DRP-F2610052000-0000848699-0019		
Tendency C	in Fump Pressure in the latest 20011s	Machine ID			
Model Name	ZX300LC-6	Reporting Period	01/01/2018 to 31/01/2018		
S/N	060072	Date of Issue	26/02/2018		

Tendency of Pump Pressure in the latest 200hrs

The graphs below show the range of pressure in the reporting period.



Note: This report is based on data that has been registered on Global e-Service. It may not reflect the latest condition of the machine.

	Daily Operating Report	Report No.	DRP-F2610052000-0000848699-0019
	Daily Operating Report	Machine ID	
Model Name	ZX300LC-6	Reporting Period	01/01/2018 to 31/01/2018
S/N	S/N 060072		26/02/2018

Daily Operating Report (Details)

Daily operating data during the reporting period is indicated below.

Operating Hours of the Reporting Period

Engine Operating Hours	157.9 hr(s)
Actual Operating Hours	78.2 hr(s)
Non-Operation Hours	79.8 hr(s)

	Ac	tual (Opera	ting H	ours				Nor	n-Ope	eratior	Hou	rs				Eng	gine C	Off Tim	ne				
		_		ne(Ho																				_
Days	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								Π
12																								Π
13																								
14																								Π
15																								Π
16																								Ħ
17																								Ħ
18																								Ħ
19																								Ħ
20																								Ħ
21																								Ħ
22																								T
23																								Ħ
24																								Ħ
25																								h
26																								Ħ
27																								H
28																								H
20																								₽
29 30	╉┊┊┊				╉┊┊┊		╏┊┊┊																	⊬
					++++																			⊬
31																								Ц

* : No operating information available.

	Alarm Jaquanaa History	Report No.	DRP-F2610052000-0000848699-0019
	Alarm Issuance History	Machine ID	
Model Name	ZX300LC-6	Reporting Period	01/01/2018 to 31/01/2018
S/N	060072	Date of Issue	26/02/2018

Table of alarms issued

ConSite alarms during the reporting period are shown in the reverse order of issuance up to as many as can be shown on one page.

Number of ConSite alar	ms during the reporting month	0 Times	
Issuance date/Number of alarms	ConSite Fault Name		ConSite Fault Code

Supplement: Explanation of Terminology		Report No.	DRP-F2610052000-0000848699-0019
		Machine ID	
Model Name	ZX300LC-6	Reporting Period	01/01/2018 to 31/01/2018
S/N	060072	Date of Issue	26/02/2018

Explanation of Terms Used In This Report

Item	Description
Engine Operating Hours	Total hours of Actual Operating Hours and Idling Time.
Engine Off Time	Time in which the engine is not running.
Front Operation Hours	Total front operation hours of the machine.
Swing Operation Hours	Total swing operation hours of the machine.
Travel Operation Hours	Total travel operation hours of the machine.
Non-Operation Hours	Total non-operation hours of the machine (Idling Time)
Actual Operating Hours	Hours which are gotten by subtracting Non-Operation Hours from engine operating hours
Pump Pressure	Pump pressure during digging, travel, and swing lever operation.
Pump Pressure (Digging)	Pump pressure during front lever operation
Pump Pressure (Traveling)	Pump pressure during travel lever operation
Pump Pressure (Swing)	Pump Pressure during swing lever operation
Ambient Temperature	Ambient temperatures recorded on the machine tend to be higher than the actual surrounding area temperatures since the sensor is located inside the engine cover.

CUSTOMER	Year	Month	Chassild	Model
Ukjent	2017	jan.17	A35F010220	A35F
Ukjent	2017	jan.17	C250E320278	EC250E
Ukjent	2017	jan.17	C380E310078	EC380E
Ukjent	2017	jan.17	L110H010962	L110H
Ukjent	2017	jan.17	L120H015300	L120H
Ukjent	2017	feb.17	A40F011661	A40F
Ukjent	2017	feb.17	EW160122062	EW160C

Machine name	Region	Site
A35F010220	Landsdel X	Anleggsområde X
C250E320278	Landsdel X	Anleggsområde X
C380E310078	Landsdel X	Anleggsområde X
L110H010962	Landsdel X	Anleggsområde X
L120H015300	Landsdel X	Anleggsområde X
A40F011661	Landsdel X	Anleggsområde X
EW160C122062	Landsdel X	Anleggsområde X

Application	Total life-time hours	Machine Hours	Utilization %
Other Building	23041	3,8	8,9
Other Building	4961	1,7	38,5
Other Building	15200	3	51,1
Mixing Plants Asphalt/Concrete	29961	50,3	54,1
Mixing Plants Asphalt/Concrete	4924	17,6	42,9
Other Building	105483	90,4	38,9
Other Industrial Material Handling	149227	149,8	58,4

Idle (Wait < 5 min + Excessive Idle > 5 min) %	Wait (standing still < 5 min) %	
	91,1	54,6
	61,5	61,5
	48,9	9,8
	42,2	41,5
	35,6	35,6 46,2
	61,1	46,2
	41,6	32

Excessive Idle (standing still > 5 min) %		Work Hours	Wait (< 5 min) hours
	36,5	0,3	2,1
	0	0,6	1,1
	39,1	1,6	0,3
	0,7	27,2	21,1
	0	7,1	6,3
	14,9	35,1	41,7
	9,6	87,3	47,9

Excessive idle (> 5 min) hours	Average km/h work	Overall I/h (idle included)	
1,4	8,8	3	16,2
0	NULL		7,8
1,2	NULL		21,8
0,3	5,5	5	6,7
0	6,2	2	8,3
13,4	23,2	1	20,3
14,2	NULL		9,4

L/h during work (idle excluded)	L/h when total idle		Fuel Total	Fuel Work
4	6,4	13,2	60,8	15,5
1.	5,7	2,8	12,7	9,9
2	7,7	15,6	64,7	42
1	0,1	3	339,1	274,3
1	6,1	3,8	144,9	121
42	2,3	6,3	1831,1	1485,3
1	3,9	3	1402,8	1215,3

Fuel Idle (Wait < 5 min + Excessive Idle > 5 min)	Fuel Wait (standing still < 5 min)	
4	15,3	26,8
	2,9	2,9
2	22,7	3,1
e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	54,8	63,8
2	23,9	23,9
34	15,8	262,8
18	37,3	144,5

Fuel Excessive Idle (standing still > 5 min)	CREXC L	./h F-mode	CREXC I	L/h G-mode	
	18,5 NULL		NULL		
	0	8,2			16,7
	19,6	16,6			30,5
	1 NULL		NULL		
	0 NULL		NULL		
	83 NULL		NULL		
	42,7 NULL		NULL		

CREXC L/h H-mode	CREXC L/h P-m	ode CREXC Fuel	F-mode CREXC Fuel G	i-mode
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
	18	0	0,9	3,8
	28,8	23,4	3,3	17
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	

CREXC Fuel H-mode	CREXC Fuel P-mode	CREXC Hours F-mode	CREXC Hours G-mode	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
	5,2	0	0,1	0,2
	20,8	0,9	0,2	0,5
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	

CREXC Hours H-mode	CREXC Hours P-mo	ode CREXC F-M	Node % CREXC G-M	ode %
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
	0,3	0	18,3	35,9
	0,7	0	13,1	36,7
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	

CREXC H-Mode %	6 CREXC P-Mo	de % WHEXC W L/	h WHEXC C L/	h WHEXC T	L/h
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
	45,8	0 NULL	NULL	NULL	
	47,5	2,7 NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL		8,1	0	0

WHEXC W Fu	el WHEXC C Fuel	WHEXC T Fuel	WHEXC W Hou	urs WHEXC C Ho	ours
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
	1215,3	0	0	149,8	0
	-				

WHEXC T Hours	Fuel Total/h score	Utilization % score	CO2_ACTUAL	Tonnes
NULL	182,2	4,9	0,15808	NULL
NULL	354,1	25	0,033134	NULL
NULL	313,7	23,3	0,168126	NULL
NULL	2437,7	3,6	0,88166	NULL
NULL	970	3,4	0,37674	NULL
NULL	860	5,9	4,76086	0
	0 2124,7	4,2	3,647238	NULL

Tonnes/h	Tonnes/h during work	Tonnes/I	Tonnes/I during work
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
	0	0	0 0
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL

Average payload utilization	Number of overload occasions (of total)	Number of cycles	
	0 NULL	NULL	
	0	0	0
	0 NULL	NULL	

Number of cycles/min	Average cycle time (min)	Average cycle distance (km)	
NULL	NULL	NULL	
	0	0	0
NULL	NULL	NULL	